



Supplementary device manual

Interface CANopen
in the AS-i controllerE

ecomat300[®]

AC1331

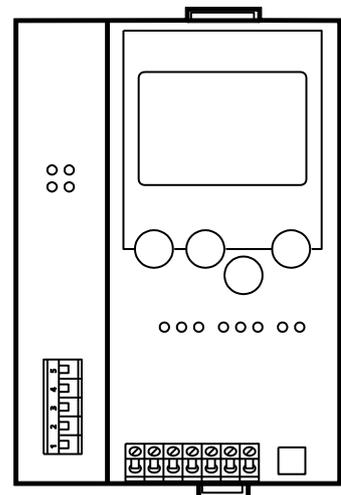
AC1332

Firmware version RTS 2.x

Target from 15

for CoDeSys[®] from version 2.3

English



Contents

ifm electronic gmbh

As on: 28 January 2011

© All rights reserved by **ifm electronic gmbh**.
No part of this manual may be reproduced and used without the
consent of ifm electronic gmbh.

Contents

Contents

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | On this manual | 7 |
| 1.1 | What do the symbols and formats mean? | 7 |
| 1.2 | What devices are described in this manual? | 8 |
| 1.3 | How is this manual structured? | 8 |
| 1.4 | Overview: where is what? | 9 |
| 2 | Safety instructions | 10 |
| 2.1 | General | 10 |
| 2.2 | What previous knowledge is required? | 10 |
| 2.3 | Functions and features | 10 |
| 3 | System requirements | 11 |
| 3.1 | Information about the device | 11 |
| 3.2 | Information concerning the software | 11 |
| 3.3 | Required accessories | 11 |
| 4 | Getting started | 12 |
| 4.1 | Overview | 12 |
| 4.2 | General set-up procedure | 13 |
| 4.2.1 | Troubleshooting (1) | 14 |
| 4.2.2 | Troubleshooting (2) | 15 |
| 4.3 | Fieldbus setup (overview) | 16 |
| 4.4 | Connect a Schneider Premium controller via CANopen | 17 |
| 4.4.1 | Step 1 – Start software PL7 Junior and create a new project | 17 |
| 4.4.2 | Step 2 – Configure the hardware | 18 |
| 4.4.3 | Step 3 – SyCon CANopen configuration | 20 |
| 4.4.4 | Step 4 – Integrate the SyCon configuration file by means of PL7 Junior | 23 |
| 4.4.5 | Step 5 – Download of the created configuration to the Premium PLC | 24 |
| 4.4.6 | Step 6 – Check the data exchange between Premium PLC and controllerE | 25 |
| 5 | Function | 26 |
| 5.1 | Data management | 26 |
| 5.2 | The CANopen fieldbus interface | 26 |
| 5.2.1 | Connection of the hardware | 27 |
| 5.2.2 | The dual-ported RAM | 28 |
| 5.3 | The fieldbus modules | 29 |
| 5.3.1 | Module 1 – digital input master 1(A) | 30 |
| | Examples for module 1 | 30 |
| 5.3.2 | Module 2 – digital output master 1(A) | 31 |
| | Examples for module 2 | 31 |
| 5.3.3 | Module 3 – digital input master 2(A) | 32 |

Contents

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 5.3.4 | Module 4 – digital output master 2(A) | 32 |
| 5.3.5 | Module 5 – digital input master 1(B) | 33 |
| 5.3.6 | Module 6 – digital output master 1(B) | 34 |
| 5.3.7 | Module 7 – digital input master 2(B) | 35 |
| 5.3.8 | Module 8 – digital output master 2(B) | 35 |
| 5.3.9 | Additional notes on the modules 1...8 | 35 |
| 5.3.10 | Module 9 – analogue multiplexed input | 36 |
| | Example for module 9 | 37 |
| 5.3.11 | Module 10 – analogue multiplexed output | 38 |
| | Example for module 10 | 39 |
| 5.3.12 | Module 11 – fieldbus data command channel | 40 |
| 5.3.13 | Module 12 – fieldbus data PLC input | 41 |
| | Example for module 12 | 41 |
| 5.3.14 | Module 13 – fieldbus data PLC output | 42 |
| | Example for module 13 | 42 |
| 5.3.15 | Module 14 – analogue input master 1 | 43 |
| | Example for module 14 | 43 |
| | Module 14 - table for input data for 4 channels per slave | 44 |
| | Module 14 - table for input data for 1 channel per slave | 47 |
| 5.3.16 | Module 15 – analogue output master 1 | 49 |
| | Example for module 15 | 49 |
| | Module 15 – table for output data for 4 channels per slave | 50 |
| | Module 15 – table for output data for 1 channel per slave | 53 |
| 5.3.17 | Module 16 – analogue input master 2 | 55 |
| 5.3.18 | Module 17 – analogue output master 2 | 56 |
| 5.3.19 | Module 18 – fieldbus diagnostic data | 57 |
| 5.3.20 | Module 19 – host command channel | 58 |
| 5.3.21 | The host command channel | 59 |
| | Syntax of the host command channel | 59 |
| 5.3.22 | Host commands | 61 |
| | Examples for the host command channel | 62 |
| 6 | Special settings | 93 |
| 6.1 | Setting [Number of channels per analogue slave] | 93 |
| 7 | Operating and display elements | 94 |
| 7.1 | Status LEDs on the network connection | 94 |
| 7.1.1 | LED [Run] | 94 |
| 7.1.2 | LED [Error] | 94 |
| 7.1.3 | LED [Status] | 94 |
| 7.1.4 | LED [Power] | 95 |
| 7.2 | Display | 95 |

Contents

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 8 | Menu | 96 |
| 8.1 | Main menu [Quick Setup] | 96 |
| 8.2 | Main menu [Fieldbus Setup]..... | 97 |
| 9 | Set-up | 98 |
| 9.1 | Basic settings of the fieldbus interface | 98 |
| 9.2 | Parameter setting of the controllerE | 99 |
| 9.2.1 | Parameter setting of slaves in the controllerE | 99 |
| 9.2.2 | Parameter setting of the fieldbus interface in the controllerE | 99 |
| 9.3 | Setting and reading of the fieldbus parameters | 101 |
| 9.4 | Store system parameters | 105 |
| 10 | Terms, abbreviations | 106 |
| 11 | Index | 111 |

ifm electronic gmbh

Contents

ifm electronic gmbh

1 On this manual

In this chapter we will give you an overview of the following points:

- What do the symbols and formats mean?
- What devices are described in this manual?
- How is this manual structured?

1.1 What do the symbols and formats mean?

The following symbols or pictograms depict our notes in this manual:

| |
|---|
|  DANGER |
| Death or serious irreversible injuries are to be expected. |

| |
|--|
|  WARNING |
| Death or serious irreversible injuries may result. |

| |
|--|
|  CAUTION |
| Slight reversible injuries may result. |

| |
|--|
| NOTICE |
| Property damage is to be expected or may result. |

| |
|---|
|  NOTE |
| Important notes concerning malfunctions or disturbances. |

| |
|---|
|  Info |
| More notes |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| ▶ ... | Request for action |
| > ... | Reaction, result |
| → ... | "see" |
| abc | Cross-reference |
| [...] | Designation of keys, buttons or indications |

1.2 What devices are described in this manual?

This manual describes the AS-i device family controllerE of **ifm electronic gmbh**.

- according to AS-i master specification 3.0 (M4)
- with a firmware from version RTS 2.3 onwards
- with the target from 15 onwards
- with the option CANopen fieldbus interface

In this supplementary manual only the above-mentioned CANopen fieldbus interface is described. Higher-level or general information → Basic device manual.

1.3 How is this manual structured?

This manual is a combination of different instruction types. It is for beginners and also a reference for advanced users.

How to use this manual:

- To find a certain subject straight away, please use the table of contents at the beginning of this manual.
- You can also find a requested term quickly with the index at the end of the manual.
- At the beginning of a chapter we will give you a brief overview of its contents.

| | |
|---------|--|
| Headers | You can find the title of the current chapter in bold in the header of each page. Next to it you find the current title of the second order. |
| Footers | You can find the number of the page in the footer of each page. |

Abbreviations and technical terms → chapter Terms, abbreviations (→ page [106](#)).

We reserve the right to make alterations which can result in a change of contents of the instructions. You can find the current version on **ifm's** website at: http://www.ifm-electronic.com/ifmde/web/asi_down.htm

Nobody is perfect. Send us your suggestions for improvements to this manual and you will receive a little gift from us to thank you.

© All rights reserved by **ifm electronic gmbh**. No part of this manual may be reproduced and used without the consent of **ifm electronic gmbh**.

1.4 Overview: where is what?



ifm electronic GmbH

2 Safety instructions

In this chapter you will find general safety instructions such as:

- General rules
- Required previous knowledge
- Safety instructions for mounting and installation
- When are you allowed to use this device and when not?

2.1 General

→ separate basic instructions of the device manual

No characteristics are warranted with the information, notes and examples provided in this manual. The drawings, representations and examples imply no responsibility for the system and no application-specific particularities.

The manufacturer of the machine/equipment is responsible for ensuring the safety of the machine/equipment.



WARNING

Property damage or bodily injury when the notes in this manual are not adhered to!

ifm electronic assumes no liability for this.

- ▶ The acting person must have read and understood the safety instructions and the corresponding chapters in this manual before working on and with this device.
- ▶ The acting person must be authorised to work on the machine/equipment.

2.2 What previous knowledge is required?

This manual is intended for persons with knowledge of control technology and PLC programming with IEC 61131-3 as well as the CoDeSys® software.

The manual is intended for persons authorised to mount, connect and set up the controllerE according to the EMC and low voltage directives. The controllers must be installed and put into operation by a qualified electrician.

In case of malfunctions or uncertainties please contact the manufacturer.

2.3 Functions and features

→ separate basic instructions of the device manual

3 System requirements

3.1 Information about the device

→ separate basic instructions of the device manual

This manual describes the AS-i controllerE device family of ifm electronic gmbh with the option CANopen fieldbus interface.

3.2 Information concerning the software

→ separate basic instructions of the device manual

3.3 Required accessories

Basic functions → separate basic instructions of the device manual

For configuration and programming you also need:

- the software "CoDeSys for Automation Alliance™" version 2.3 or higher (→ CD),
- for direct connection of the controllerE to a PC with serial interface:
programming cable art. no. E70320

4 Getting started

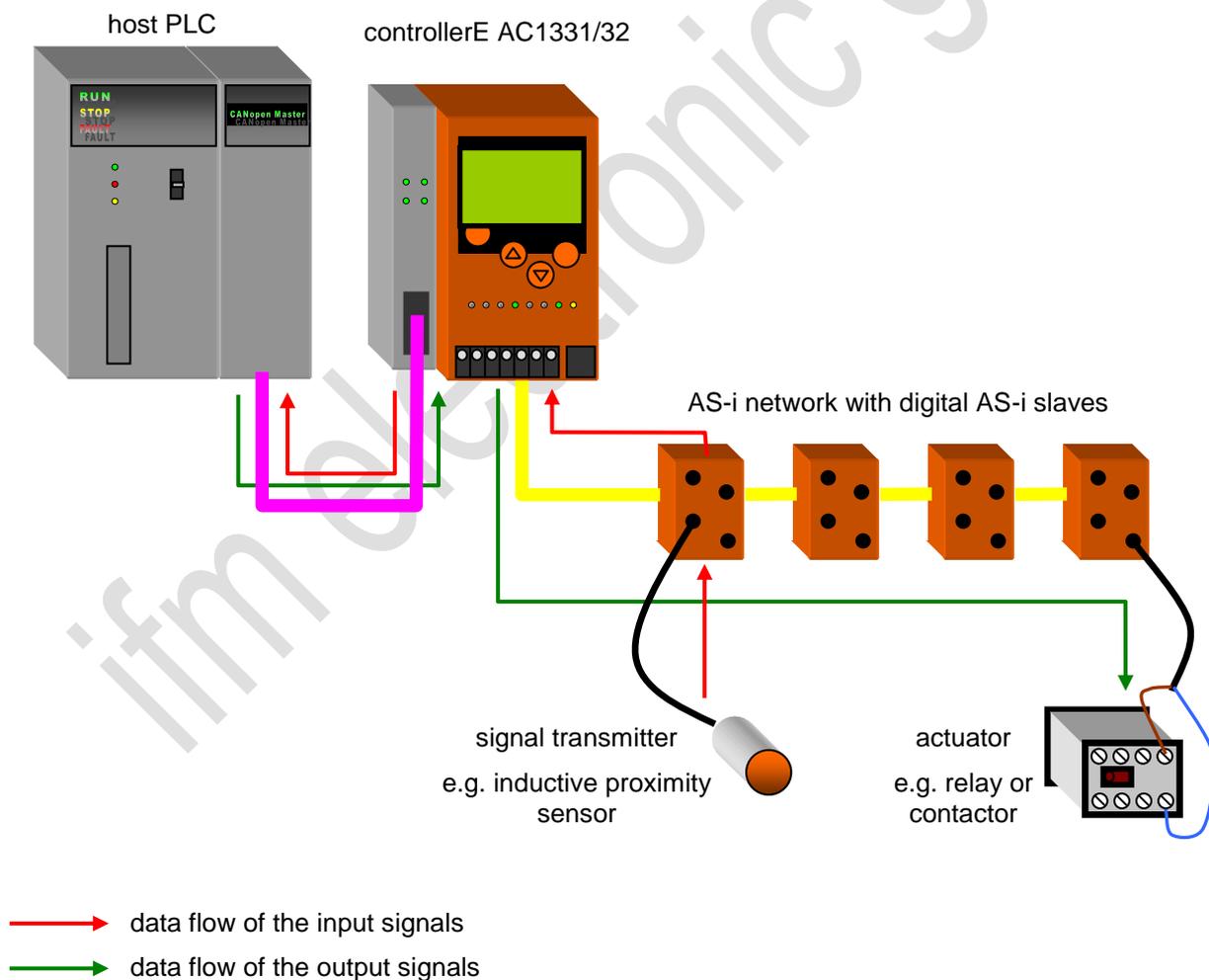
4.1 Overview

The chapter General set-up procedure (→ page 13) illustrates the general set-up procedure for the controllerE devices AC1331 / AC1332 by means of 2 flowcharts. Possible error states and the corresponding corrective measures are described in additional tables in this chapter.

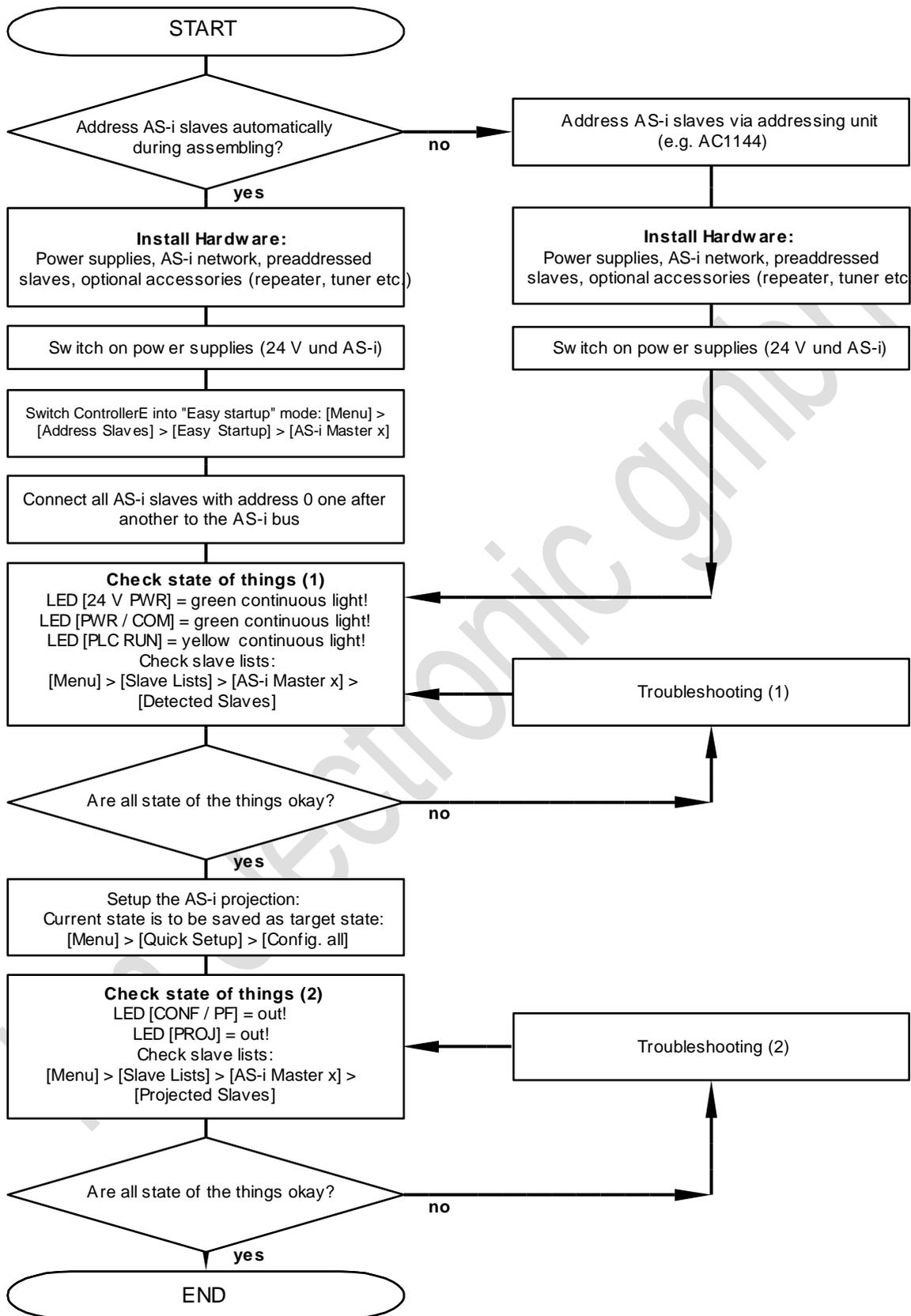
The chapter Connect a Schneider Premium controller via CANopen (→ page 17) show a configuration example of a connection between a host PLC Allen Bradley ControlLogix and the controllerE. These quick instructions presuppose the following:

- 16 bytes digital input and output data respectively are to be exchanged between the connected host and the controllerE. Accordingly, the fieldbus modules 1 and 2 are both set to 16 bytes (→ pages 30 and 31).
- The node address and the baud rate of the controllerE have been set as defined in the example.
- The configuration PC is connected to the host controller.
- The controllerE and the CANopen scanner are switched on and connected to each other via CANopen.

The following diagram is supposed to give an overview of the system structure and the corresponding data flow:



4.2 General set-up procedure



→ Troubleshooting (1) (→ page 14), Troubleshooting (2) (→ page 15)

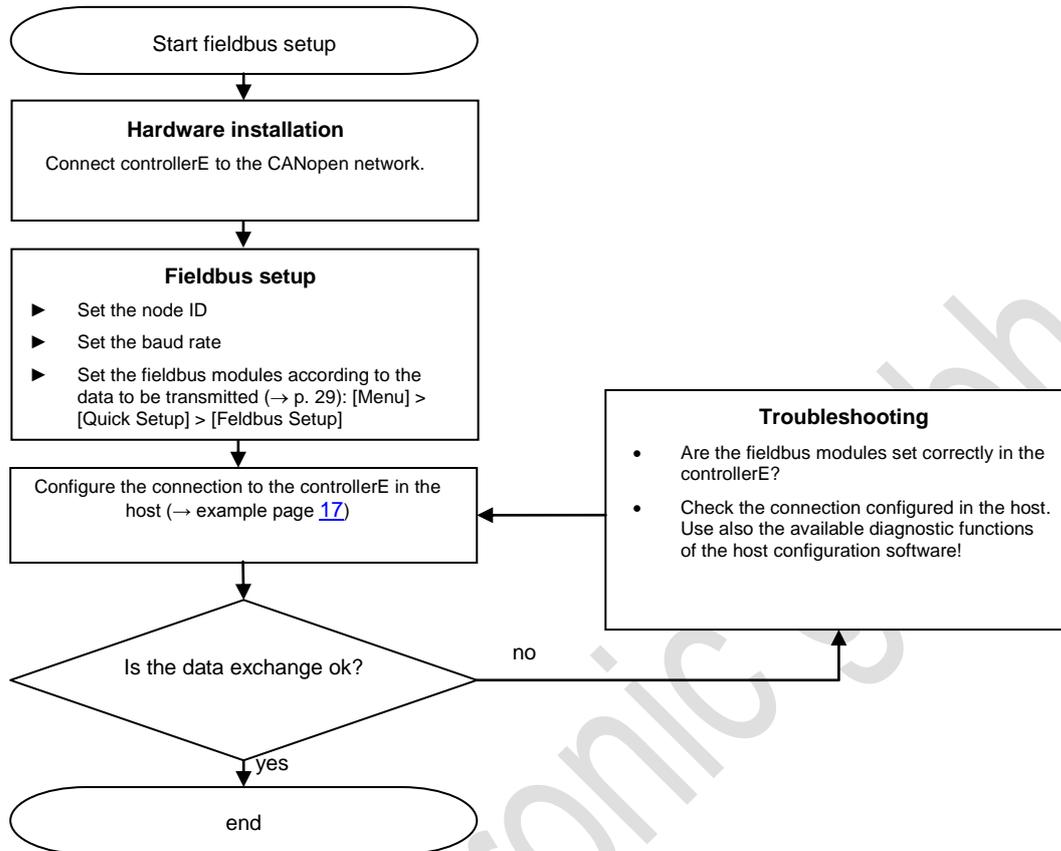
4.2.1 Troubleshooting (1)

| Checkpoint | Status | Possible cause | Remedy |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| LED [24 V PWR] | out | 24 V voltage supply not ok. | ▶ Check 24 V voltage supply! |
| LED [PWR / COM] | out | AS-i voltage supply not ok. | ▶ Check AS-i voltage supply AS-i! |
| | green flashing | AS-i voltage supply ok but no AS-i slave detected on the bus. | ▶ Check wiring of the AS-i network! Adhere to the maximum admissible cable lengths! |
| LED [PLC RUN] | yellow flashing | ControllerE PLC is in the operating mode STOP. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Switch PLC to the operating mode RUN! ([Menu] > [PLC Setup] > [PLC Settings] > [Run]) ▶ If switching is not possible: Is the project "CO_M4_XXX.pro" stored in the controllerE as a boot project? ([Menu] > [PLC Setup] > [PLC Info]) |
| slave lists (detected slaves) | The connected AS-i slaves are not detected correctly. | Wiring fault in the AS-i network. | ▶ Check wiring of the AS-i network! Adhere to the maximum admissible cable lengths! |
| | | There is double addressing, i.e. two or more participants have been set to the same AS-i address. | ▶ Check the addresses of the connected AS-i slaves! |

4.2.2 Troubleshooting (2)

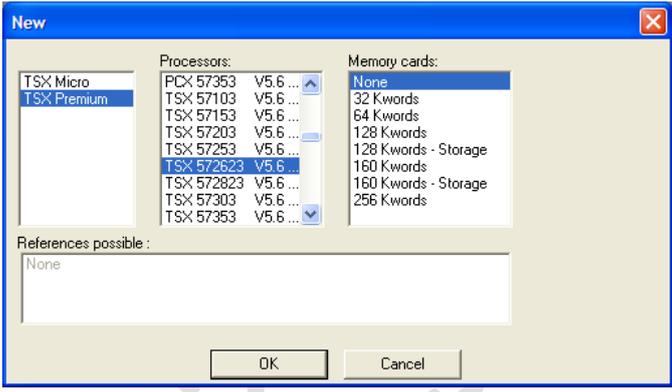
| Checkpoint | Status | Possible cause | Remedy |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| LED [CONF / PF] | red flashing | One of the connected AS-i slaves causes a peripheral fault. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Read the error messages on the display of the controllerE and determine the concerned slave address(es)! ▶ Read in the corresponding installation instructions of the concerned slaves what might cause a peripheral fault in the corresponding unit! ▶ Remove this cause! |
| | red permanently lit (configuration error) | The list of activated slaves does not correspond to the list of projected slaves. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Check the wiring of the AS-i network, in particular the wiring of the slaves which are projected but not activated (→ [Menu] > [Slave Lists] >...)! ▶ Adhere to the maximum admissible cable lengths! |
| | | The configuration of the AS-i network was changed after executing the function [Config. all] (slave(s) added, slave(s) removed, slave(s) replaced by another type) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Check the AS-i configuration! ▶ If the configuration is ok and the LED [CONF / PF] still is permanently lit: Repeat the function [Config. all] ([Menu] > [Quick Setup] > [Config. all])! |
| LED [PROJ] | yellow flashing | The AS-i master is in the projection mode. Switching to the protected mode is not possible because at least one slave with the address 0 was detected on the bus. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Correct the AS-i configuration according to your requests! ▶ Repeat the function [Config all] ([Menu] > [Quick Setup] > [Config all])! |
| | yellow permanently light | The AS-i master is in the projection mode. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Switch the AS-i master to the "protected mode" ([Menu] > [Master Setup] > [AS-i Master x] > [Operation Mode] > [Protect. Mode]). |

4.3 Fieldbus setup (overview)



4.4 Connect a Schneider Premium controller via CANopen

4.4.1 Step 1 – Start software PL7 Junior and create a new project

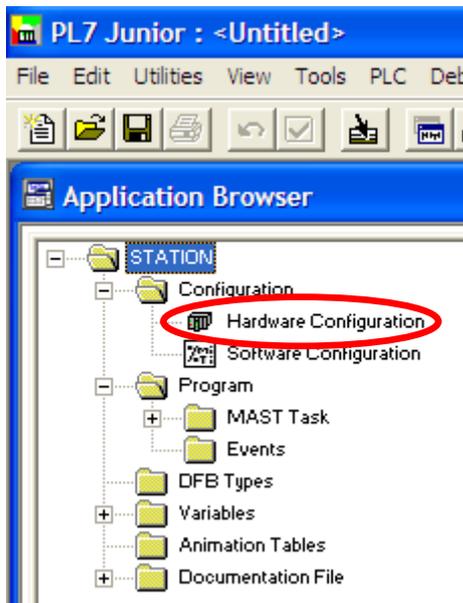
| | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Start the software on the PC | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Click on the symbol [New Application] (→ figure) or: select the menu [File] > [New...] to create a new project |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Select the controller type and processor ▶ Confirm with [OK] |  |

ifm electronic

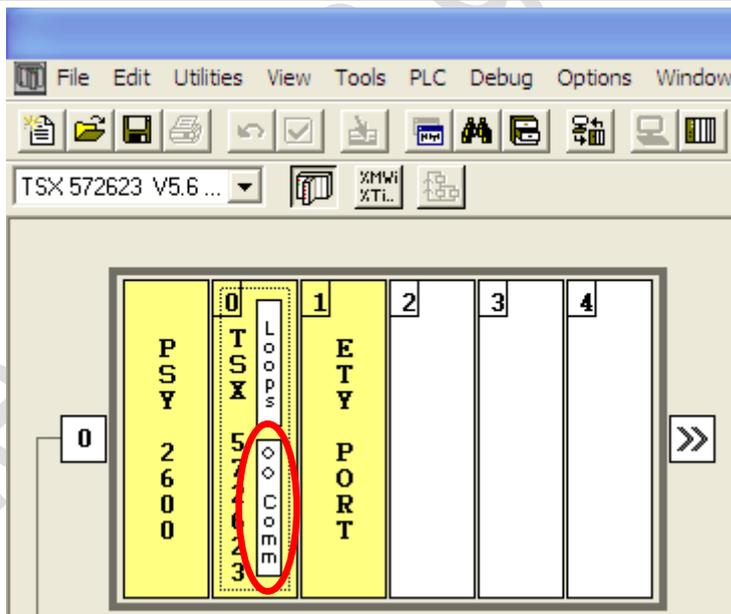
4.4.2 Step 2 – Configure the hardware

If the EDS file is already registered, skip step 2 and continue with step 3.

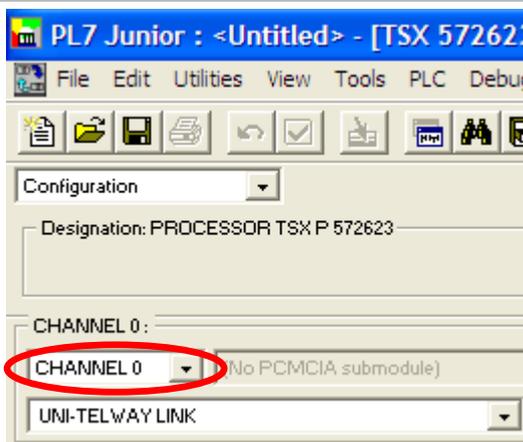
- ▶ Double-click on [Hardware Configuration]



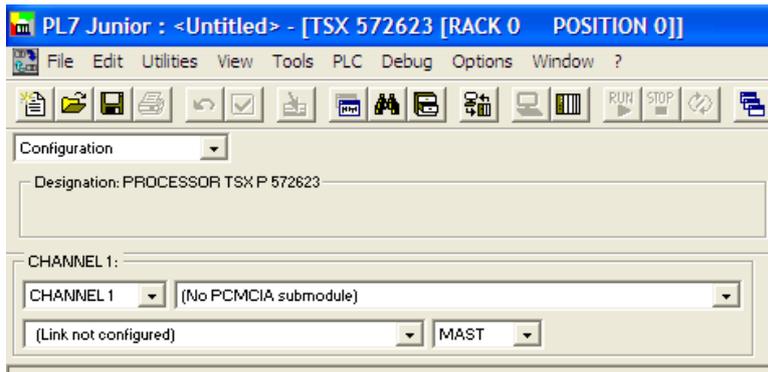
- ▶ Double-click on the symbol [COMM]



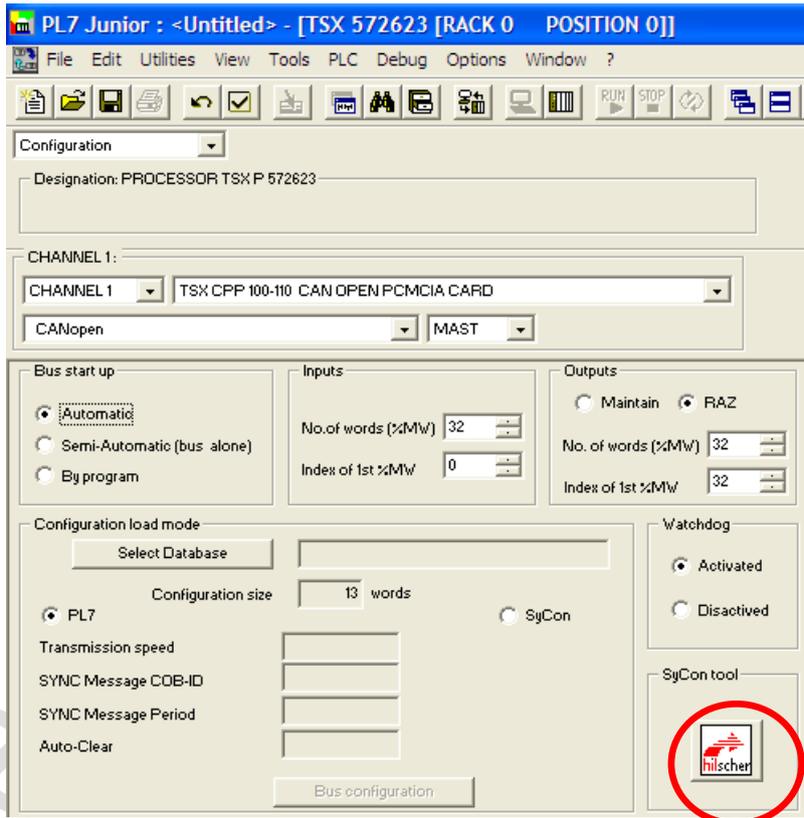
- ▶ Select channel 1 in the pull-down menu [Channel]



- ▶ In the pull-down menu for the PCMCIA module select the CANopen master module [TSX CPP 100-110 CAN OPEN PCMCIA CARD]

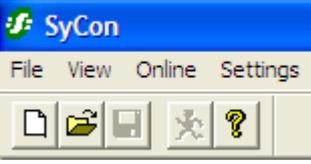
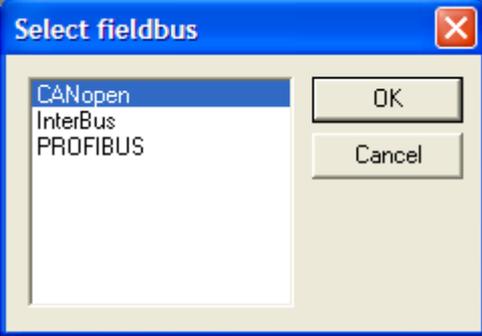
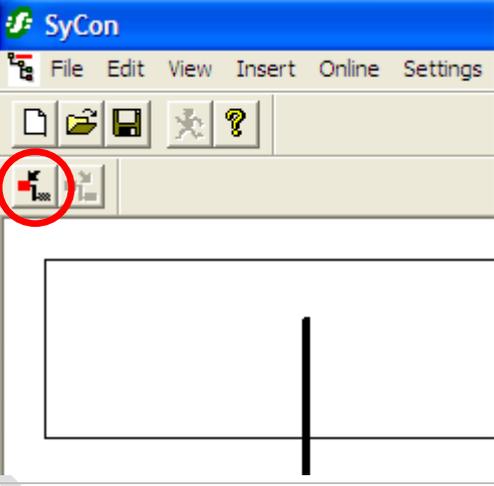
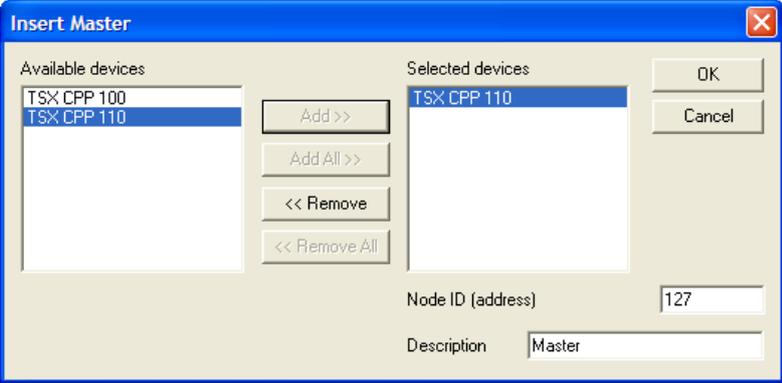


- ▶ Start the Hilscher configuration software by clicking on the symbol [SyCon tool]
- > The system configuration program starts

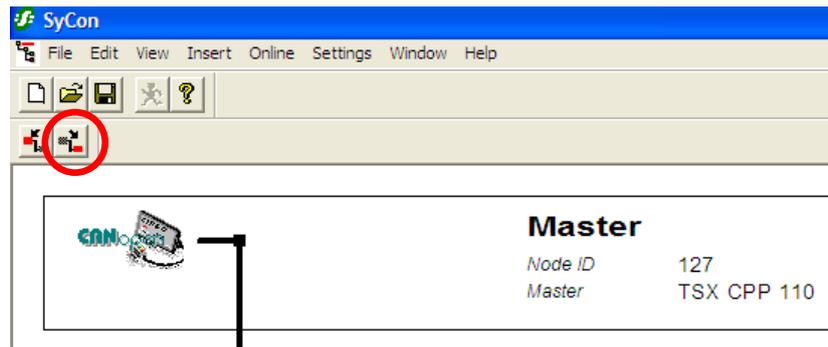


ifm ele

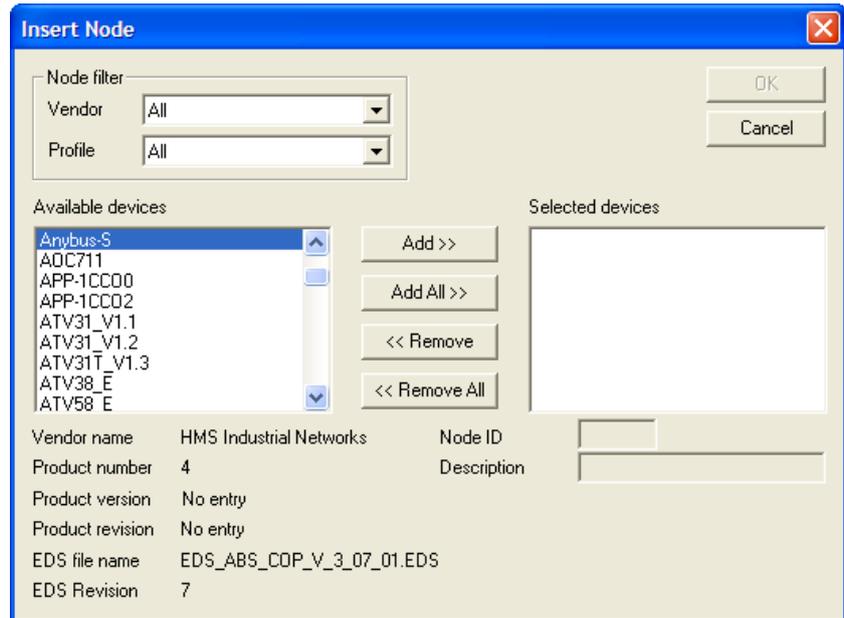
4.4.3 Step 3 – SyCon CANopen configuration

| | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Click on the symbol [New] (→ figure) or: select the menu [File] > [New] to create a new project. |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Select [CANopen] as fieldbus ▶ Confirm with [OK] ▶ Install the EDS file of the controllerE if it has not done so already <p>To do so:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Go to [File] > [Copy EDS] and select the file [EDS_ABS_COP_V_3_07_01.EDS] ▶ Confirm with [OK] |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Click on the symbol [Insert Master] to insert a CANopen master in the configuration |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Select the CANopen master system used in [Available devices] in the left part of the window ▶ Add the selection to the configuration with [Add>>] ▶ Set the node ID and the description text ▶ Confirm with [OK] |  |

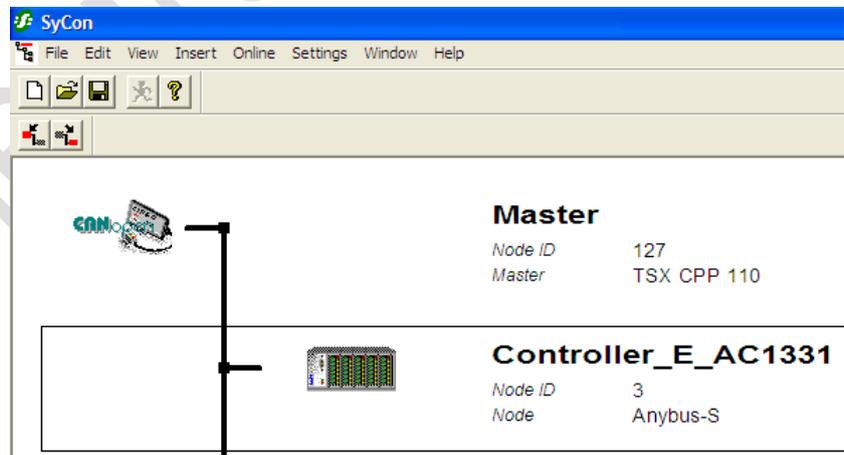
- ▶ Click on the symbol [Insert Node] to insert a CANopen node in the configuration.
- > The shape of the cursor changes to [↵N]
- ▶ Click on the working area below the CANopen master



- ▶ In the list [Available devices] select the entry [Anybus-S]
- ▶ For [EDS file name] in the lower part of the window the following name should be displayed: [EDS_ABS_COP_V_3_07_01.EDS]
- ▶ Confirm the selection with [Add>>]
- ▶ Set the node ID and the description text
- ▶ Confirm with [OK]



- ▶ Double-click on the node to display or edit the configuration.



- ▶ In the default setting 4 PDOs of input data and 4 PDOs of output data are configured with a data length of 8 bytes each. This is the so-called [Predefined Connection Setup]
- ▶ Confirm with [OK]

Node Configuration

Node: Anybus-S Node ID (address): 3

Description: Controller_E_AC1331

File name: EDS_ABS_COP_V_3_07_01.EDS

Activate node in actual configuration

Automatic COB-ID allocation in accordance with Profile 301

Emergency COB-ID: 131

Nodeguard COB-ID: 1795

Device Profile: 0 Device type: 0

Predefined Process Data Objects (PDOs) from EDS file:

| Obj.Idx. | PDO name | Enable |
|----------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1400 | Receive PDO1 Parameter | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 1401 | Receive PDO2 Parameter | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 1402 | Receive PDO3 Parameter | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 1403 | Receive PDO4 Parameter | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 1404 | Receive PDO5 Parameter | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 1405 | Receive PDO6 Parameter | <input type="checkbox"/> |

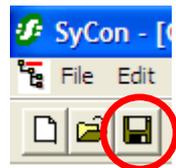
Actual node: 3 / Anybus-S

PDO mapping method: DS301 V4

Configured PDOs:

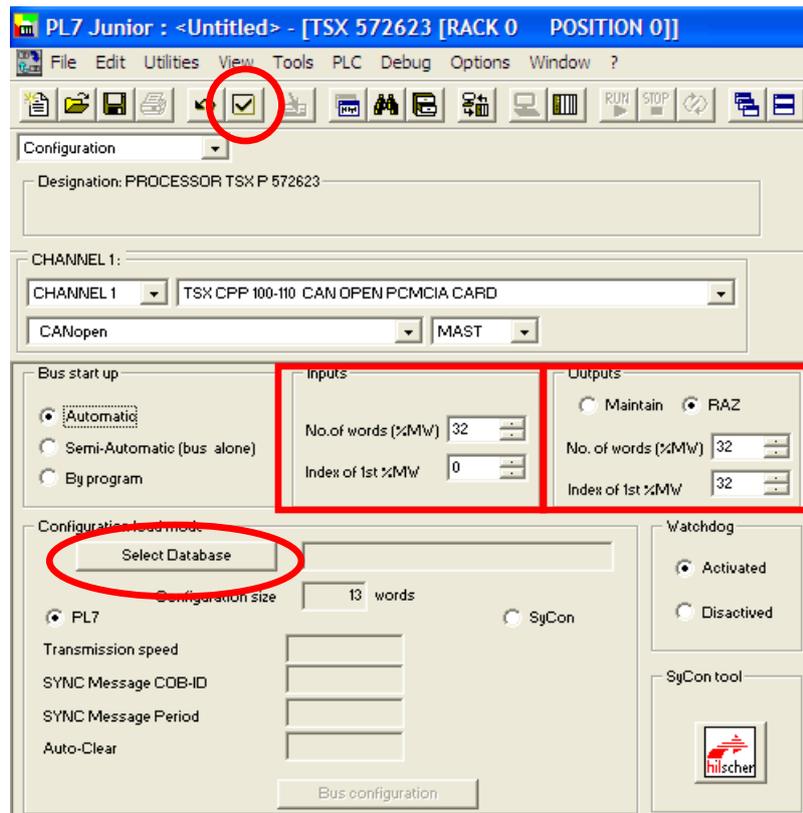
| PDO name | Symbolic Name | COB-ID | I Type | I Addr. | I Len. | O Type | O Addr. | O Len. |
|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Receive PDO1 | PDO_1400 | 515 | | | | QB | 0 | 8 |
| Receive PDO2 | PDO_1401 | 771 | | | | QB | 4 | 8 |
| Receive PDO3 | PDO_1402 | 1027 | | | | QB | 8 | 8 |
| Receive PDO4 | PDO_1403 | 1283 | | | | QB | 12 | 8 |
| Transmit PDO1 | PDO_1800 | 387 | IB | 0 | 8 | | | |
| Transmit PDO2 | PDO_1801 | 643 | IB | 4 | 8 | | | |
| Transmit PDO3 | PDO_1802 | 899 | IB | 8 | 8 | | | |
| Transmit PDO4 | PDO_1803 | 1155 | IB | 12 | 8 | | | |

- ▶ Click on the symbol [SAVE] (→ figure) or: select [File] > [Save as...] to save the configuration
- ▶ Please memorise the memory location of the file on the hard disk

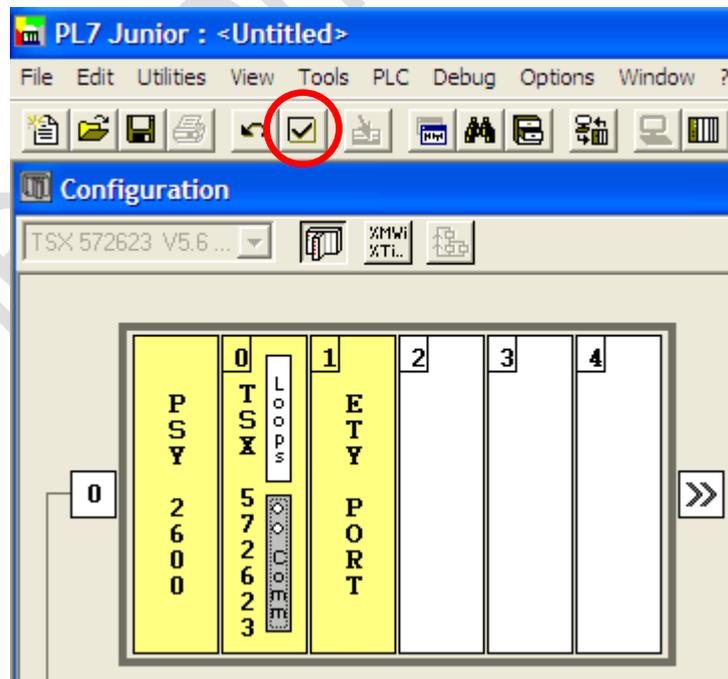


4.4.4 Step 4 – Integrate the SyCon configuration file by means of PL7 Junior

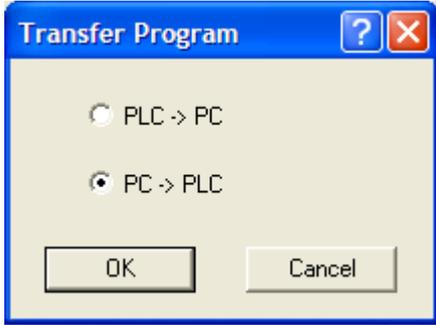
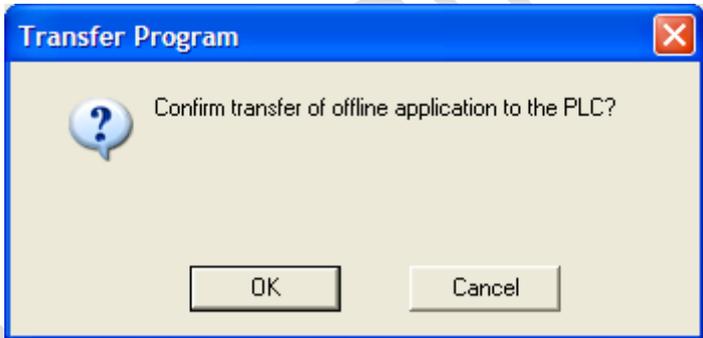
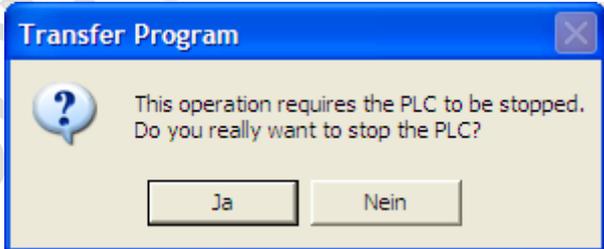
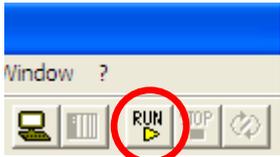
- ▶ Click on the symbol [Select Database] (→ figure)
- ▶ Confirm with [Open]
- ▶ Define input and output address ranges in the Premium controller via the frames [Inputs] and [Outputs] (→ figure).
- ▶ Confirm the change with the symbol [Confirm]



- ▶ Confirm the configuration with the symbol [Confirm] (→ figure)



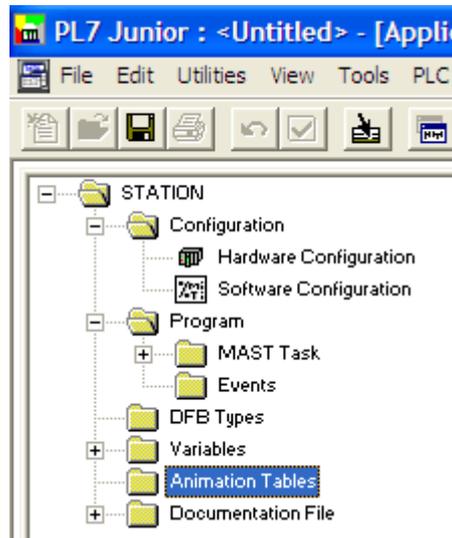
4.4.5 Step 5 – Download of the created configuration to the Premium PLC

| | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Connect the configuration PC to the controller ▶ Click on the symbol [Transfer] (→ figure) > The window [Transfer Program] appears |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Select the option [PC -> PLC] ▶ Confirm with [OK] |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Confirm the safety query with [OK] |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Note saying that the PLC has to be stopped, confirm with [YES] > The download starts |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Connect the program by clicking on the symbol [Connect] (→ figure) |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Set the PLC to the operating mode [RUN] by clicking on the symbol [RUN] (→ figure) |  |

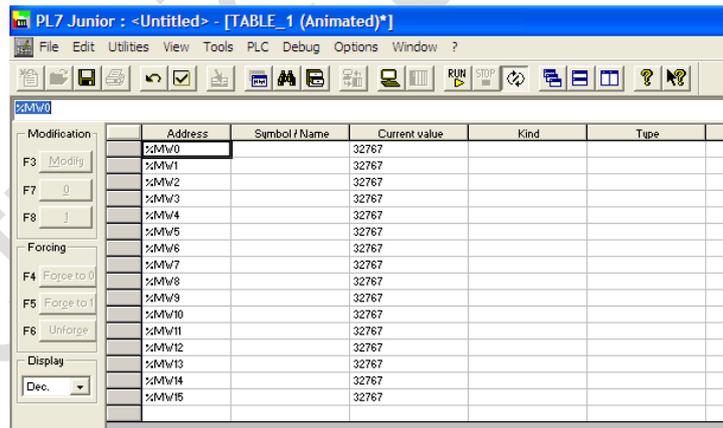
4.4.6 Step 6 – Check the data exchange between Premium PLC and controllerE

Can Premium PLC and controllerE data be exchanged?

- ▶ Mark the directory [Animation Tables]
- ▶ In the menu [Edit] select [Create...]
- > A new animation table is created



- ▶ Make the following entry in the entry line:
%MW0-16 [Enter]
- > A variable block beginning with the address %MW0 and with a length of 16 words is inserted in the table. This range corresponds to the defined range of the controllerE input data.



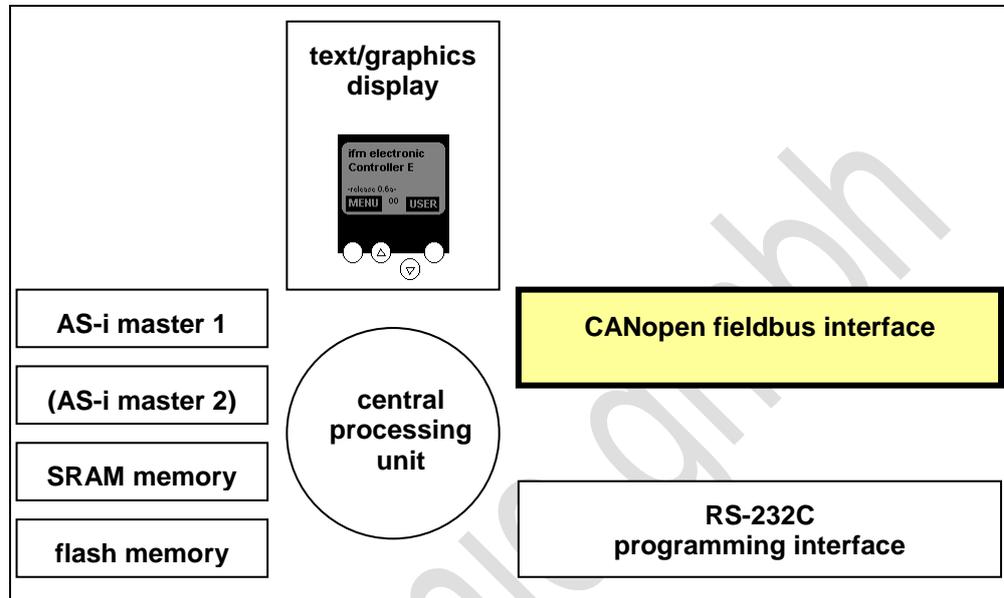
- ▶ Make the following entry in the entry line:
%MW100-16 [Enter]
- > A variable block beginning with the address %MW100 and with a length of 16 words is inserted in the table. This range corresponds to the defined range of the controllerE output data.

5 Function

Basic functions → separate basic instructions of the device manual

5.1 Data management

The controllerE consists of different units:



This manual exclusively describes the following subject:

- With the optional **CANopen fieldbus interface** the device can be connected to other control systems.

5.2 The CANopen fieldbus interface

The AS-i controllerE devices AC1331 and AC1332 have a CANopen fieldbus interface. Connection to the CANopen network is made via a 5-pole Combicon connector with screw terminals.

The internal data exchange between CANopen fieldbus interface and the PLC function in the controllerE is carried out via a transfer memory (dual-ported RAM or short DPRAM) which contains a maximum of 512 bytes of input data and 512 bytes output data.

5.2.1 Connection of the hardware

The controllerE devices AC1331 and AC1332 feature 5-pole Combicon connectors with screw terminals for connection of the devices to CANopen. Connection of the supply voltage to the terminals 1 (V-) and 5 (V+) is optional.

Wiring diagram:

| Contact | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | n.c. |
| 2 | CAN_L |
| 3 | SHIELD |
| 4 | CAN_H |
| 5 | n.c. |

ifm electronic gmbh

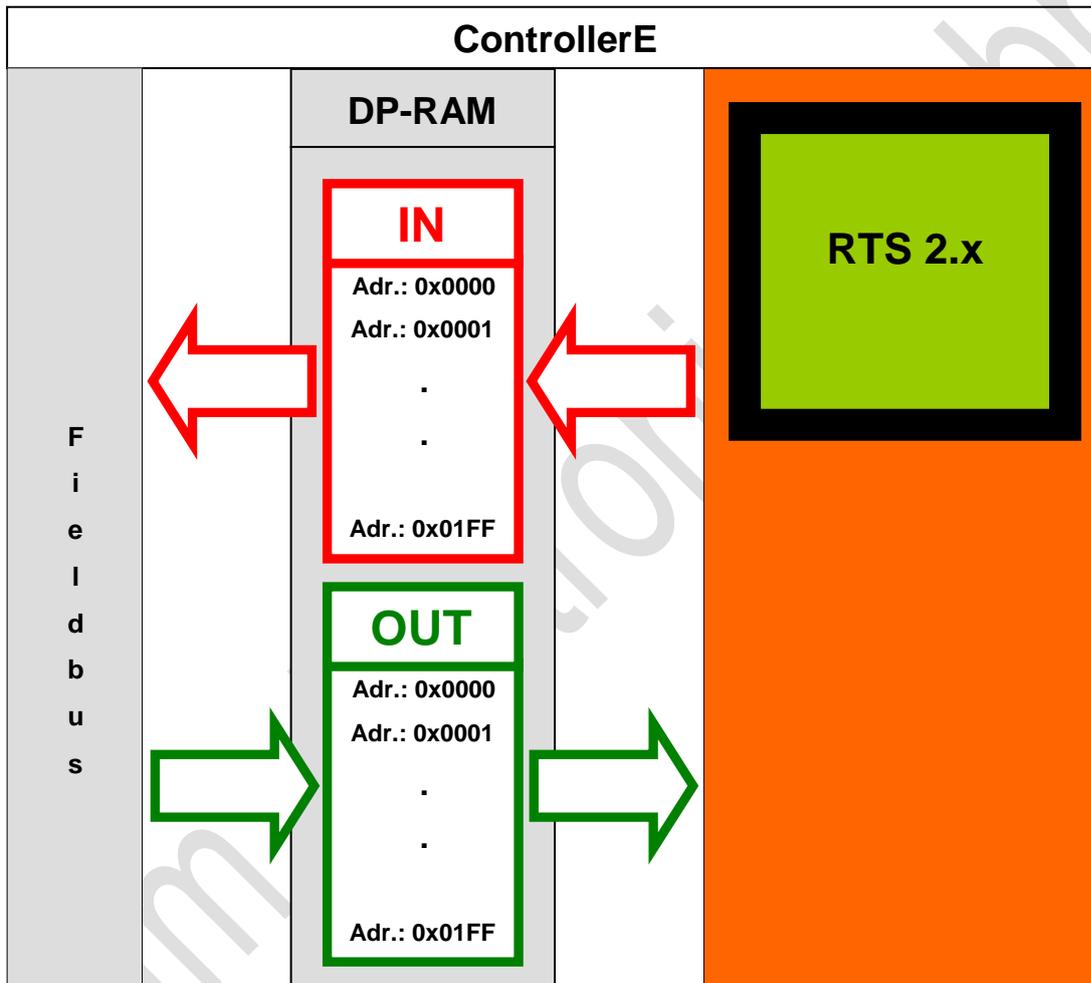
5.2.2 The dual-ported RAM

In order to understand the settings of the fieldbus interface it is important to understand the function of the dual-ported RAM. The dual-ported RAM, in the following called DP-RAM, is a memory range which constitutes the interface between the controllerE data and the data of the fieldbus interface. The DP-RAM consists of two different ranges:

- the so-called **IN** range which provides data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface (controllerE output data)
- the so-called **OUT** range which provides data from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE (controllerE input data).

Both ranges have a size of 512 bytes respectively.

The following figure shows the correlations of the data flow:



5.3 The fieldbus modules

As with all controllerE devices with fieldbus interface, the information to be exchanged is subdivided into logical blocks: the so-called fieldbus modules - in the following called modules. These modules often have a variable size (data length). The contents, i.e. the data, of the modules depend on the type of information to be transmitted. The modules can be set, activated / deactivated in the user menu [Fieldbus Setup].

When activating modules with controllerE output data (data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface), these data are consistently copied in their set lengths and in the sequence of the activated module numbers into the IN range of the DP-RAM.

The activation of modules with controllerE input data (data from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE) specifies how the data of the DP-RAM OUT range are to be interpreted by the controllerE. Here, the sequence of the activated module numbers and the set length are decisive again. The CANopen controllerE devices provide 19 modules. The following table gives a quick overview of the modules and the setting options.

| Module | Direction of data | Possible settings | Information about the setting values | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module 1: digital input master 1(A) (→ page 30) | C ⇒ F | 0...16 | 0 1...16 | deactivated number of bytes |
| Module 2: digital output master 1(A) (→ page 31) | C ⇐ F | | | |
| Module 3: digital input master 2(A) (→ page 32) | C ⇒ F | | | |
| Module 4: digital output master 2(A) (→ page 32) | C ⇐ F | | | |
| Module 5: digital input master 1(B) (→ page 33) | C ⇒ F | | | |
| Module 6: digital output master 1(B) (→ page 34) | C ⇐ F | | | |
| Module 7: digital input master 2(B) (→ page 35) | C ⇒ F | | | |
| Module 8: digital output master 2(B) (→ page 35) | C ⇐ F | | | |
| Module 9: analogue multiplexed input (→ page 36) | C ⇔ F | 0 / 1 | 0 1 | deactivated activated |
| Module 10: analogue multiplexed output (→ page 38) | C ⇔ F | | | |
| Module 11: fieldbus data command channel (→ page 40) | C ⇔ F | | | |
| Module 12: fieldbus data PLC input (→ page 41) | C ⇐ F | 0...128 | 0 1...128 | deactivated number of bytes |
| Module 13: fieldbus data PLC output (→ page 42) | C ⇒ F | | | |
| Module 14: analogue input master 1 (→ page 43) | C ⇒ F | 0...31 | 0 1...17 / 31 | deactivated 4 words analogue data respectively |
| Module 15: analogue output master 1 (→ page 49) | C ⇐ F | 0...17 | | |
| Module 16: analogue input master 2 (→ page 55) | C ⇒ F | 0...31 | | |
| Module 17: analogue output master 2 (→ page 56) | C ⇐ F | 0...17 | | |
| Module 18: fieldbus data diagnosis (→ page 57) | C ⇒ F | 0 / 1 / 2 | 0 | deactivated |
| | | | 1 | activated for master 1 |
| | | | 2 | activated for master 1 + 2 |
| Module 19: host command channel (→ page 58) | C ⇔ F | 0 / 1 / 2 | 0 | deactivated |
| | | | 1 | activated (5 words) |
| | | | 2 | activated (18 words) |

| | |
|-------|--|
| C ⇒ F | data from controllerE to fieldbus interface (controllerE output data) |
| C ⇐ F | data from fieldbus interface to controllerE (controllerE input data) |
| C ⇔ F | bidirectional data (controllerE output data as well as controllerE input data) |

5.3.1 Module 1 – digital input master 1(A)

| Data content | Binary input data of the digital single or A slave of AS-i master 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--|--|----------|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Direction of data | Data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...16 [bytes] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1...16 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | <p>In each transmitted byte, the digital signals of 2 AS-i slaves can be transmitted. The position of the data in this memory range depends on the AS-i address of the corresponding slave. Therefore the value to be set is based on the highest AS-i slave address of the used digital input slaves and not on the number of used slaves. The following table shows the allocation of AS-i slave addresses to the module settings. Given that the AS-i slave address 0 is not available for cyclical data exchange, this range is used for the transmission of status information of the AS-i master.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Setting value [byte]</th> <th colspan="8">AS-i slave addresses</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td colspan="8">0 (status master)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td colspan="2">2</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">3</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td colspan="2">4</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">5</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td colspan="2">6</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">7</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td colspan="2">8</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">9</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td colspan="2">10</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">11</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td colspan="2">12</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">13</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td colspan="2">14</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">15</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td colspan="2">16</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">17</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td colspan="2">18</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">19</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td colspan="2">20</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">21</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td colspan="2">22</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">23</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td colspan="2">24</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">25</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td colspan="2">26</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">27</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td colspan="2">28</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">29</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td colspan="2">30</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">31</td></tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td colspan="9">Bit →</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td colspan="9">Status information AS-i master</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td colspan="2">Bit 7</td> <td colspan="2">Bit 6</td> <td colspan="2">Bit 5</td> <td colspan="3">Bit 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">reserved</td> <td colspan="2">configuration error in the AS-i circuit or AS-i voltage too low</td> <td colspan="2">AS-i master is offline (AS-i data invalid)</td> <td colspan="3">peripheral fault in the AS-i circuit</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Setting value [byte] | AS-i slave addresses | | | | | | | | 1 | 0 (status master) | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | 3 | | 3 | 4 | | | | | | 5 | | 4 | 6 | | | | | | 7 | | 5 | 8 | | | | | | 9 | | 6 | 10 | | | | | | 11 | | 7 | 12 | | | | | | 13 | | 8 | 14 | | | | | | 15 | | 9 | 16 | | | | | | 17 | | 10 | 18 | | | | | | 19 | | 11 | 20 | | | | | | 21 | | 12 | 22 | | | | | | 23 | | 13 | 24 | | | | | | 25 | | 14 | 26 | | | | | | 27 | | 15 | 28 | | | | | | 29 | | 16 | 30 | | | | | | 31 | | Bit → | | | | | | | | | Status information AS-i master | | | | | | | | | Bit 7 | | Bit 6 | | Bit 5 | | Bit 4 | | | reserved | | configuration error in the AS-i circuit or AS-i voltage too low | | AS-i master is offline (AS-i data invalid) | | peripheral fault in the AS-i circuit | | |
| | Setting value [byte] | AS-i slave addresses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0 (status master) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 12 | | | | | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 14 | | | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 16 | | | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 18 | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 20 | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 22 | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 24 | | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 26 | | | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 28 | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 30 | | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status information AS-i master | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit 7 | | Bit 6 | | Bit 5 | | Bit 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| reserved | | configuration error in the AS-i circuit or AS-i voltage too low | | AS-i master is offline (AS-i data invalid) | | peripheral fault in the AS-i circuit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Examples for module 1

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Task 1: | The digital input signals of the AS-i slaves 1...3 are to be transmitted. To do so, to which value must module 1 be set at least? |
| Solution: | The highest used AS-i slave address is 3. According to the table, the data of the AS-i slave 3 are stored in byte 2 of the module. Therefore, module 1 must be at least set to the value 2 . |
| Task 2: | The digital input signals of the AS-i slaves 2, 13 and 28 are to be transmitted. To do so, to which value must module 1 be set at least? Where can the data of slave 13 be found? |
| Solution: | The highest used AS-i slave address is 28. According to the table, the data of the AS-i slave 28 are stored in byte 15 of the module. Therefore module 1 must be at least set to the value 15 . The data of slave 13 are stored in byte 7 in the bits 0...3. |

5.3.2 Module 2 – digital output master 1(A)

| Data content | Binary output data of the digital single or A slaves of AS-i master 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Direction of data | Data from the fieldbus interface to the controller _e | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...16 [bytes] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1...16 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | <p>In each transmitted byte, the digital signals of 2 AS-i slaves can be transmitted. The position of the data in this memory range depends on the AS-i address of the corresponding slave. Therefore the value to be set is based on the highest AS-i slave address of the used digital output slaves and not on the number of used slaves. The following table shows the allocation of AS-i slave addresses to the module settings. The data range of the AS-i slave address 0 is not used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting value [byte]</th> <th colspan="2">AS-i slave addresses</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>8</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>12</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>14</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>16</td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>18</td><td>19</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>20</td><td>21</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>22</td><td>23</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>24</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>26</td><td>27</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>28</td><td>29</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>30</td><td>31</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bit →</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Setting value [byte] | AS-i slave addresses | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 14 | 15 | 9 | 16 | 17 | 10 | 18 | 19 | 11 | 20 | 21 | 12 | 22 | 23 | 13 | 24 | 25 | 14 | 26 | 27 | 15 | 28 | 29 | 16 | 30 | 31 | Bit → | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | Setting value [byte] | AS-i slave addresses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 12 | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 16 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 18 | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 20 | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 22 | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 24 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 26 | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 28 | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 30 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit → | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Examples for module 2

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Task 1: | The digital output signals of the AS-i slaves 1 and 2 are to be transmitted. To do so, to which value must module 2 be set? |
| Solution: | The highest used AS-i slave address is 2. According to the table, the data of the AS-i slave 2 are stored in byte 2 of the module. Therefore, module 2 must be at least set to the value 2 . |
| Task 2: | The digital output signals of the AS-i slaves 5, 17 and 30 are to be transmitted. To do so, to which value must module 2 be set? |
| Solution: | The highest used AS-i slave address is 30. According to the table, the data of the AS-i slave 30 are stored in byte 16 of the module. Therefore, module 2 must be set to the value 16 . |

5.3.3 Module 3 – digital input master 2(A)

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Data content | Binary input data of the digital single or A slave of AS-i master 2 | |
| Direction of data | Data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...16 [bytes] |
| | 0 | module is deactivated |
| | 1...16 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) |
| Data interpretation | → Module 1 (→ page 30) | |
| Examples | → Module 1 (→ page 30) | |

5.3.4 Module 4 – digital output master 2(A)

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Data content | Binary output data of the digital single or A slaves of AS-i master 2 | |
| Direction of data | Data from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...16 [bytes] |
| | 0 | module is deactivated |
| | 1...16 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) |
| Data interpretation | → Module 2 (→ page 31) | |
| Examples | → Module 2 (→ page 31) | |

5.3.5 Module 5 – digital input master 1(B)

| Data content | Binary input data of the digital B slaves of AS-i master 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Direction of data | Data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...16 [bytes] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1...16 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | <p>In each transmitted byte, the digital signals of 2 AS-i slaves can be transmitted. The position of the data in this memory range depends on the AS-i address of the corresponding slave. Therefore the value to be set is based on the highest AS-i slave address of the used digital input slaves and not on the number of used slaves. The following table shows the allocation of AS-i slave addresses to the module settings. The data range of the AS-i slave address 0 is not used.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Setting value [byte]</th> <th colspan="8" style="background-color: #cccccc;">AS-i slave addresses</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td style="background-color: #e0ffff;">0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>10</td><td></td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>12</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>18</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>19</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>21</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>22</td></tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">Bit →</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">7</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">6</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">5</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">4</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">3</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">2</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">1</td> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | Setting value [byte] | AS-i slave addresses | | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | | | 4 | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | 6 | | | | 7 | 5 | | | | | 8 | | | 9 | 6 | | | | | | 10 | | 11 | 7 | | | | | | | 12 | 13 | 8 | | | | | | | | 14 | 9 | | | | | | | | 15 | 10 | | | | | | | | 16 | 11 | | | | | | | | 17 | 12 | | | | | | | | 18 | 13 | | | | | | | | 19 | 14 | | | | | | | | 20 | 15 | | | | | | | | 21 | 16 | | | | | | | | 22 | | Bit → | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | Setting value [byte] | AS-i slave addresses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | 4 | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | 6 | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | 8 | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | 10 | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | 12 | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bit → | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Examples | → Module 1 (→ page 30) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5.3.6 Module 6 – digital output master 1(B)

| Data content | Binary output data of the digital B slaves of AS-i master 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Direction of data | Data from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...16 [bytes] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1...16 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | <p>In each transmitted byte, the digital signals of 2 AS-i slaves can be transmitted. The position of the data in this memory range depends on the AS-i address of the corresponding slave. Therefore the value to be set is based on the highest AS-i slave address of the used digital output slaves and not on the number of used slaves. The following table shows the allocation of AS-i slave addresses to the module settings. The data range of the AS-i slave address 0 is not used.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Setting value [byte]</th> <th colspan="8">AS-i slave addresses</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>10</td><td></td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>12</td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>18</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>19</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>21</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>22</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>23</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>24</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>26</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>27</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>28</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>29</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>30</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>31</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bit →</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | Setting value [byte] | AS-i slave addresses | | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | | | 4 | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | 6 | | | | 7 | 5 | | | | | 8 | | | 9 | 6 | | | | | | 10 | | 11 | 7 | | | | | | | 12 | 13 | 8 | | | | | | | | 14 | 9 | | | | | | | | 15 | 10 | | | | | | | | 16 | 11 | | | | | | | | 17 | 12 | | | | | | | | 18 | 13 | | | | | | | | 19 | 14 | | | | | | | | 20 | 15 | | | | | | | | 21 | 16 | | | | | | | | 22 | 17 | | | | | | | | 23 | 18 | | | | | | | | 24 | 19 | | | | | | | | 25 | 20 | | | | | | | | 26 | 21 | | | | | | | | 27 | 22 | | | | | | | | 28 | 23 | | | | | | | | 29 | 24 | | | | | | | | 30 | 25 | | | | | | | | 31 | Bit → | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | Setting value [byte] | AS-i slave addresses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | 4 | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | 6 | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | 8 | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | 10 | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | 12 | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit → | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Examples | → Module 2 (→ page 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5.3.7 Module 7 – digital input master 2(B)

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Data content | Binary input data of the digital B slaves of AS-i master 2 | |
| Direction of data | Data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...16 [bytes] |
| | 0 | module is deactivated |
| | 1...16 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) |
| Data interpretation | → Module 5 (→ page 33) | |
| Examples | → Module 5 (→ page 33) | |

5.3.8 Module 8 – digital output master 2(B)

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Data content | Binary output data of the digital B slaves of AS-i master 2 | |
| Direction of data | Data from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...16 [bytes] |
| | 0 | module is deactivated |
| | 1...16 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) |
| Data interpretation | → Module 6 (→ page 34) | |
| Examples | → Module 6 (→ page 34) | |

5.3.9 Additional notes on the modules 1...8

For the CANopen protocol, communication is done in blocks, the so-called PDOs (Process Data Object). Each PDO contains 8 bytes of user data. In the PDO the digital data of the slaves is displayed as follows:

| | Byte 0 | | | | Byte1 | | | | Byte2 | | | | Byte3 | | | | Byte4 | | | | Byte5 | | | | Byte6 | | | | Byte7 | | | |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|-------|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---|
| PDO | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| x | status | | | | slave 1 | slave 2 | slave 3 | slave 4 | slave 5 | slave 6 | slave 7 | slave 8 | slave 9 | slave 10 | slave 11 | slave 12 | slave 13 | slave 14 | slave 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x + 1 | slave 16 | slave 17 | slave 18 | slave 19 | slave 20 | slave 21 | slave 22 | slave 23 | slave 24 | slave 25 | slave 26 | slave 27 | slave 28 | slave 29 | slave 30 | slave 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

We recommend to set the setting values of the modules 1...8 to even values, otherwise a byte offset might occur in the following modules.

5.3.10 Module 9 – analogue multiplexed input

| Data content | Analogue input data of the slaves of the AS-i masters 1 + 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|-------|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|----|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Note | <p>The data of analogue input slaves with the following AS-i slave addresses can be read directly via the modules 14 (master 1) (→ Seite 43) and 16 (master 2) (→ page 55):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1...31 (setting 4 channels per slave), • 1...31 (setting 1 channel per slave). <p>Change of the setting "Channels per slave" (→ page 93)</p> <p>So, module 9 only has to be used if the data cannot directly be read via the modules 14 or 16.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direction of data | Bidirectional (2 words = 4 bytes in both directions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value range</th> <th>0 / 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>module is deactivated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>module is activated (details → data interpretation)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value range | 0 / 1 | 0 | module is deactivated | 1 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value range | 0 / 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | <p>Using module 9, analogue input data of an AS-i slave with any AS-i address can be retrieved. The information which channel of which AS-i slave on which master is to be read must be given to the controllerE via the fieldbus interface. The controllerE replies to such a request with a copy of the request data and the corresponding analogue value. As a result, only one specific analogue value can be transmitted at a time by module 9. This process is called multiplexing.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <p><u>Requirement:</u> 4 bytes from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">PDO x</th> <th colspan="8">Bit</th> </tr> <tr> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>byte n</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>C</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+1</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>X</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+2</td> <td colspan="8">not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+3</td> <td colspan="8">not used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>CC</td> <td>channel number (0...3) corresponds to the effective channel designations 1...4 (labelling on the unit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MM</td> <td>master number (1 or 2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>0 = single or A slave 1 = B slave</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SSSSS</td> <td>5 bit slave number (1...31)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>ControllerE response:</u> 4 bytes from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface</p> <p>Bytes n and n+1: copy of the request</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">PDO x</th> <th colspan="8">Bit</th> </tr> <tr> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>byte n</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>C</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+1</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>X</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+2</td> <td colspan="8">analogue value (low byte)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+3</td> <td colspan="8">analogue value (high byte)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>E₄ = the selected channel is invalid (NOT valid flag), E₅ = channel overflow (overflow flag), E₆ = reserved, E₇ = data exchange error with the slave (NOT transfer valid flag).</p> | PDO x | Bit | | | | | | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | byte n | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | C | byte n+1 | M | M | X | S | S | S | S | S | byte n+2 | not used | | | | | | | | byte n+3 | not used | | | | | | | | CC | channel number (0...3) corresponds to the effective channel designations 1...4 (labelling on the unit) | MM | master number (1 or 2) | X | 0 = single or A slave 1 = B slave | SSSSS | 5 bit slave number (1...31) | PDO x | Bit | | | | | | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | byte n | E | E | E | E | 0 | 0 | C | C | byte n+1 | M | M | X | S | S | S | S | S | byte n+2 | analogue value (low byte) | | | | | | | | byte n+3 | analogue value (high byte) | | | | | | | |
| PDO x | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+1 | M | M | X | S | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+2 | not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+3 | not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CC | channel number (0...3) corresponds to the effective channel designations 1...4 (labelling on the unit) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM | master number (1 or 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X | 0 = single or A slave 1 = B slave | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SSSSS | 5 bit slave number (1...31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PDO x | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n | E | E | E | E | 0 | 0 | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+1 | M | M | X | S | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+2 | analogue value (low byte) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+3 | analogue value (high byte) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example for module 9

Task: Channel 2 (according to the labelling on the unit) of the analogue input slave with the AS-i address 21 on master 2 is to be read.

Solution:

Requirement:

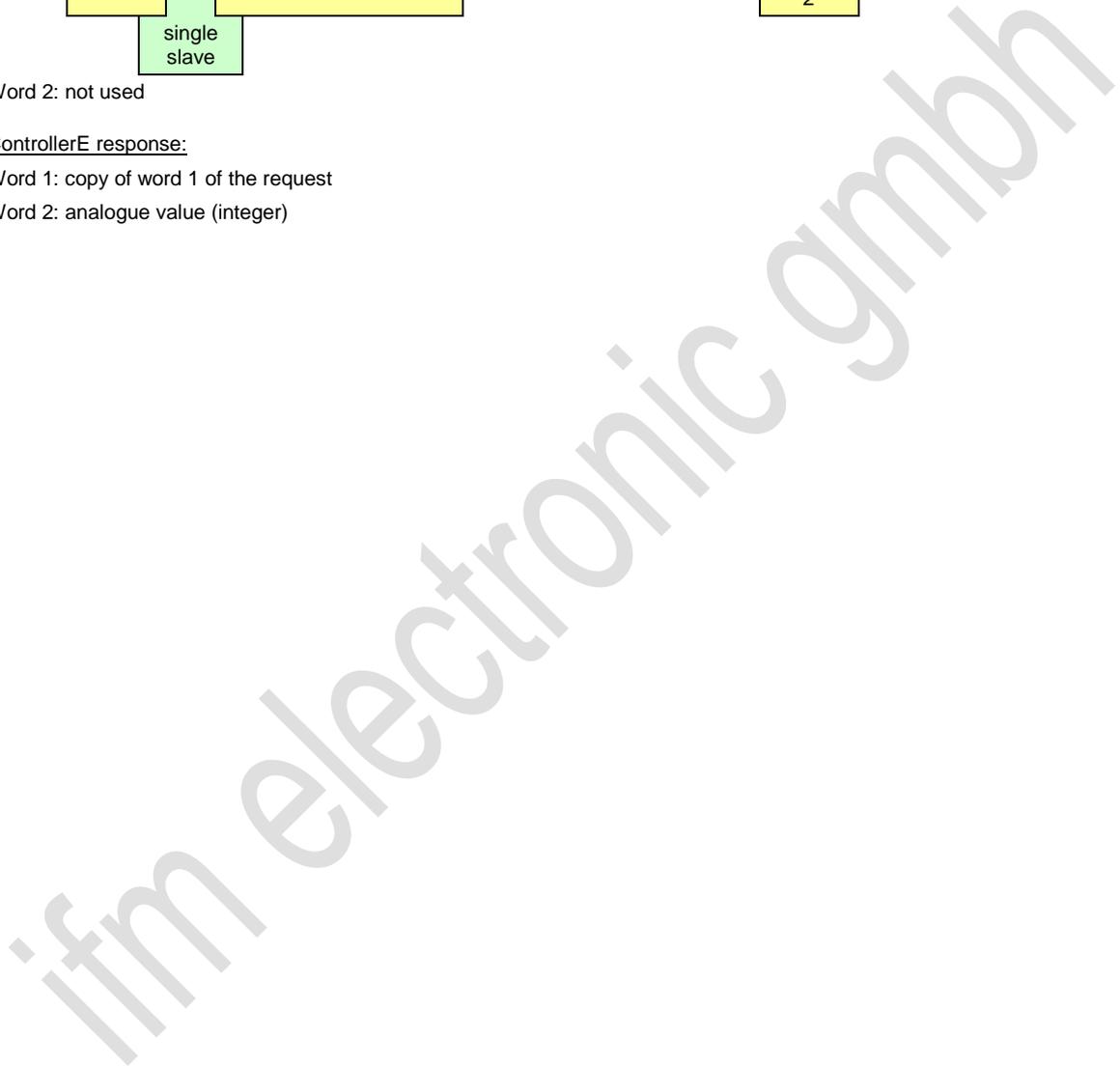
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|---|--------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---------|---|-------|
| Word | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Byte | 1 | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | value |
| | master 2 | | ↓ | slave 21 | | | | | | | | | | channel 2 | meaning | | |
| | | | single slave | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Word 2: not used

ControllerE response:

Word 1: copy of word 1 of the request

Word 2: analogue value (integer)



5.3.11 Module 10 – analogue multiplexed output

| Data content | Analogue output data of the slaves of the AS-i masters 1 + 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------|-------|-----|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----|--|-------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Note | <p>The data of analogue output slaves with the following AS-i slave addresses can be written directly via the modules 15 (master 1) (→ page 49) and 17 (master 2) (→ page 56):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1...31 (setting 4 channels per slave), • 1...31 (setting 1 channel per slave). <p>Change of the setting "Channels per slave" (→ page 93)</p> <p>So, module 10 only has to be used if the data cannot directly be written via the modules 15 or 17.</p> <p>If an analogue output is written simultaneously via the modules 10 and 15 or 17, the modules 15 or 17 have priority.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direction of data | Bidirectional (2 words = 4 bytes in both directions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Value range</th> <td>0 / 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>module is deactivated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>module is activated (details → data interpretation)</td> </tr> </table> | Value range | 0 / 1 | 0 | module is deactivated | 1 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value range | 0 / 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | <p>Using module 10, analogue output data of an AS-i slave with any AS-i address can be retrieved. The information which channel of which AS-i slave on which master is to be written must be given to the controllerE via the fieldbus interface, in addition to the analogue value. The controllerE replies to such a request with a copy of the request data. As a result, only one specific analogue value can be transmitted at a time by module 10. This process is called multiplexing.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <p><u>Requirement:</u> 4 bytes from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">PDO x</th> <th colspan="8">Bit</th> </tr> <tr> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>byte n</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>C</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+1</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>X</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+2</td> <td colspan="8">not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+3</td> <td colspan="8">not used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MM</td> <td>master number (1 or 2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>0 = single or A slave 1 = B slave</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SSSSS</td> <td>5 bit slave number (1...31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CC</td> <td>channel number (0...3) corresponds to the effective channel designations 1...4 (labelling on the unit)</td> </tr> </table> <p><u>ControllerE response:</u> 4 bytes from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface</p> <p>Bytes n and n+1: copy of the request</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">PDO x</th> <th colspan="8">Bit</th> </tr> <tr> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>byte n</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>C</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+1</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td> <td>X</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+2</td> <td colspan="8">analogue value (low byte)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>byte n+3</td> <td colspan="8">analogue value (high byte)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>E₄ = the selected channel is invalid (NOT valid flag), E₅ = reserved, E₆ = the output value is not ok (NOT output valid flag), E₇ = data exchange error with the slave (NOT transfer valid flag).</p> | | PDO x | Bit | | | | | | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | byte n | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | C | byte n+1 | M | M | X | S | S | S | S | S | byte n+2 | not used | | | | | | | | byte n+3 | not used | | | | | | | | MM | master number (1 or 2) | X | 0 = single or A slave 1 = B slave | SSSSS | 5 bit slave number (1...31) | CC | channel number (0...3) corresponds to the effective channel designations 1...4 (labelling on the unit) | PDO x | Bit | | | | | | | | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | byte n | E | E | E | E | 0 | 0 | C | C | byte n+1 | M | M | X | S | S | S | S | S | byte n+2 | analogue value (low byte) | | | | | | | | byte n+3 | analogue value (high byte) | | | | | | | |
| PDO x | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+1 | M | M | X | S | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+2 | not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+3 | not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM | master number (1 or 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X | 0 = single or A slave 1 = B slave | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SSSSS | 5 bit slave number (1...31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CC | channel number (0...3) corresponds to the effective channel designations 1...4 (labelling on the unit) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PDO x | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n | E | E | E | E | 0 | 0 | C | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+1 | M | M | X | S | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+2 | analogue value (low byte) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte n+3 | analogue value (high byte) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example for module 10

Task: Channel 4 (according to the labelling on the unit) of the analogue output slave with the AS-i address 12 on master 1 is to be set to the value 5000.

Solution:

Requirement:

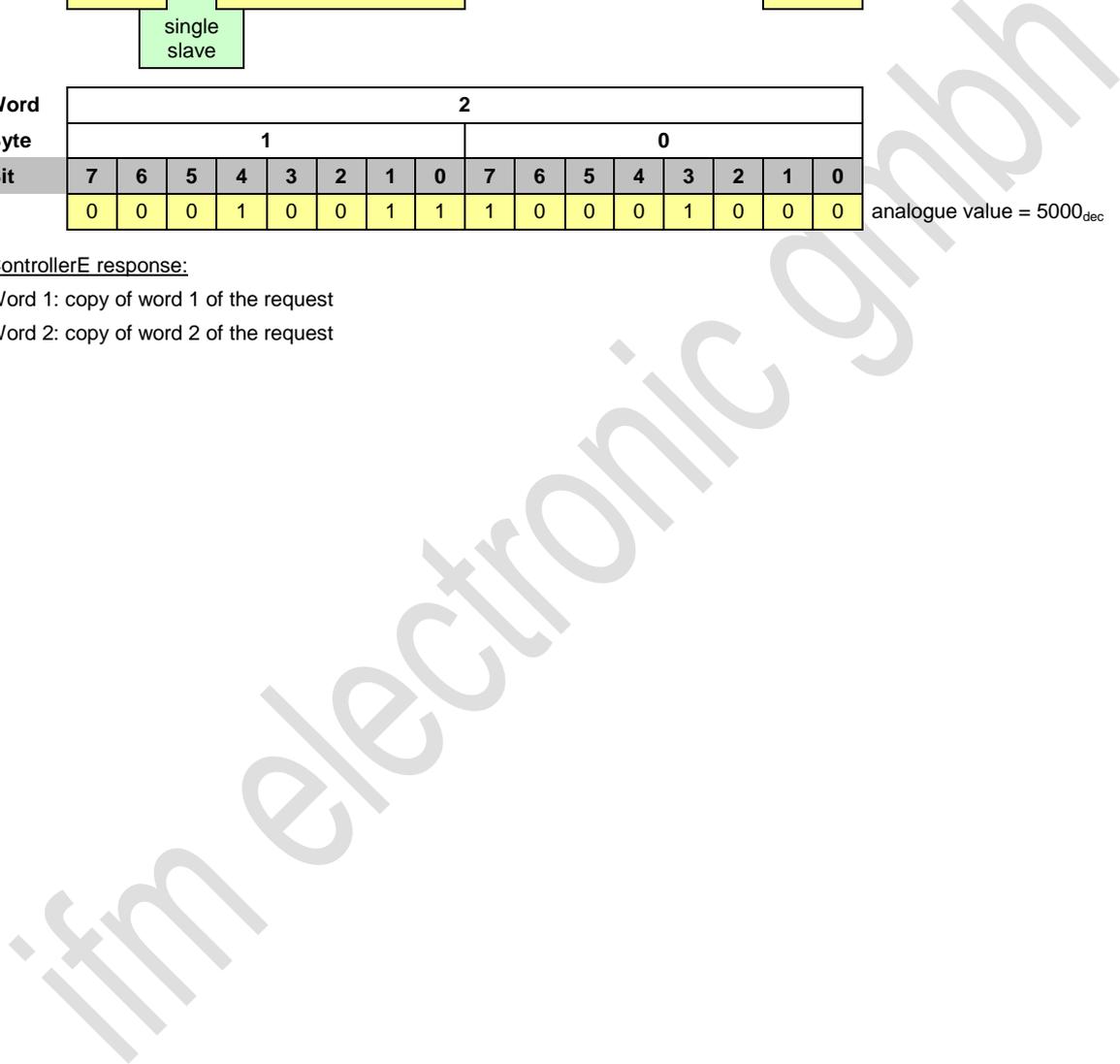
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|---|--------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|---------|---|---|
| Word | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Byte | 1 | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | master 1 | | ↓ | slave 12 | | | | | | | | channel 4 | | value | | |
| | | | single slave | | | | | | | | | | | meaning | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Word | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Byte | 1 | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | analogue value = 5000 _{dec} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ControllerE response:

Word 1: copy of word 1 of the request

Word 2: copy of word 2 of the request



5.3.12 Module 11 – fieldbus data command channel

| Data content | Command channel data of the AS-i masters 1 + 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|----------------|-------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----|--|----|-------------------------------------|----|----------|----|--|----|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------|----------|----|------------|----|----------|----|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| Note | For a detailed description of the handling of the fieldbus data command channel and the different commands → page 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direction of data | Bidirectional (2 words = 4 bytes in both directions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0 / 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | The command channel gives the user the opportunity to read different data from the controllerE or to access defined functions of the controllerE via the fieldbus interface. The following table provides an overview of the available commands. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Command number</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>read master flags</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>change operating mode</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>change current slave configuration</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>read projected slave configuration</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>change projected slave configuration</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>read current slave parameters</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>change projected slave parameters (default values)</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>read list of active slaves (LAS)</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>read list of detected slaves (LDS)</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>read list of slaves with peripheral faults (LPF)</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>read list of projected slaves (LPS)</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>read telegram error counter of a slave</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>read configuration error counter</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>read AS-i cycle counter</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>change current slave parameters</td></tr> <tr><td>17, 18</td><td>reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>config all</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>store configuration in flash memory</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>reset telegram error counter</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | Command number | Description | 1 | read master flags | 2 | change operating mode | 3 | change current slave configuration | 4 | read projected slave configuration | 5 | change projected slave configuration | 6 | read current slave parameters | 7 | change projected slave parameters (default values) | 8 | read list of active slaves (LAS) | 9 | read list of detected slaves (LDS) | 10 | read list of slaves with peripheral faults (LPF) | 11 | read list of projected slaves (LPS) | 12 | reserved | 13 | read telegram error counter of a slave | 14 | read configuration error counter | 15 | read AS-i cycle counter | 16 | change current slave parameters | 17, 18 | reserved | 19 | config all | 20 | reserved | 21 | store configuration in flash memory | 22 | reset telegram error counter |
| | Command number | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | read master flags | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | change operating mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | change current slave configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | read projected slave configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | change projected slave configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | read current slave parameters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | change projected slave parameters (default values) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | read list of active slaves (LAS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | read list of detected slaves (LDS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | read list of slaves with peripheral faults (LPF) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | read list of projected slaves (LPS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | read telegram error counter of a slave | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | read configuration error counter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | read AS-i cycle counter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | change current slave parameters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17, 18 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | config all | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | store configuration in flash memory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | reset telegram error counter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Examples | Examples for the handling of the "fieldbus data command channel" → page 62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5.3.13 Module 12 – fieldbus data PLC input

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Data content | Up to 128 bytes freely definable data | | | | | | | | |
| Direction of data | Data from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...128 [bytes] | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | |
| | 1...128 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | Module 12 "fieldbus data PLC input" contains the input data from the controllerE PLC's point of view, i.e. data which are for example sent by a higher-level PLC to the controllerE. These data can be accessed via the PLC application program of the controllerE. Access in the user program is done via the variables COinData[0] to COinData[127]. | | | | | | | | |
| | For double-word representation in the host PLC the individual bytes are assigned as follows: | | | | | | | | |
| | PDO | Byte | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | x | in-byte 0 | in-byte 1 | in-byte 2 | in-byte 3 | in-byte 4 | in-byte 5 | in-byte 6 | in-byte 7 |
| x+1 | in-byte 8 | in-byte 9 | in-byte 10 | in-byte 11 | in-byte 12 | in-byte 13 | in-byte 14 | in-byte 15 | |
| ... | ... | | | | | | | | |
| x+15 | in-byte 120 | in-byte 121 | in-byte 122 | in-byte 123 | in-byte 124 | in-byte 125 | in-byte 126 | in-byte 127 | |

Example for module 12

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Task: | Process data (temperature, pressure, counter values etc.) with a total length of 14 words are to be transmitted from a higher-level PLC to the controllerE. To which value must module 12 be set? |
| Solution: | 14 words = 28 bytes → Module 12 must be set to a length of at least 28 bytes in order to transmit all data. In case of space between the different process data in the transmitted range of the higher-level PLC, this must also be taken into account for the data length. |

5.3.14 Module 13 – fieldbus data PLC output

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Data content | Up to 128 bytes freely definable data | | | | | | | | |
| Direction of data | Data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...128 [bytes] | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | |
| | 1...128 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | Module 13 "fieldbus data PLC output" contains output data from the controllerE PLC's point of view, i.e. data transmitted by the controllerE e.g. to a higher-level PLC or a PC. These data can be accessed via the PLC application program of the controllerE. Access in the user program is carried out via the variables COoutData[0] to COoutData[127]. | | | | | | | | |
| | In case of double-word representation in the host PLC the following assignment of the different bytes. | | | | | | | | |
| | PDO | Byte | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | x | out-byte 0 | out-byte 1 | out-byte 2 | out-byte 3 | out-byte 4 | out-byte 5 | out-byte 6 | out-byte 7 |
| x+1 | out-byte 8 | out-byte 9 | out-byte 10 | out-byte 11 | out-byte 12 | out-byte 13 | out-byte 14 | out-byte 15 | |
| ... | ... | | | | | | | | |
| x+15 | out-byte 120 | out-byte 121 | out-byte 122 | out-byte 123 | out-byte 124 | out-byte 125 | out-byte 126 | out-byte 127 | |

Example for module 13

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Task: | Process data with a total length of 50 bytes are to be transmitted by the controllerE to a higher-level PLC. To which value must module 13 be set? |
| Solution: | The data length is 50 bytes. → Module 13 must be set to a length of at least 50 bytes in order to transmit all data. |

5.3.15 Module 14 – analogue input master 1

| Data content | Analogue input data of the analogue slaves to AS-I master 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Note | <p>With module 14 the data of the analogue input slaves on AS-i master 1 with the following AS-i slave addresses can be directly read:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1...31 (setting 4 channels per slave), • 1...31 (setting 1 channel per slave). <p>Change of the setting "Channels per slave" (→ page 93)</p> <p>If an analogue input channel is to be read outside the ranges indicated above, module 9 (analogue multiplexed input) must be used for reading these data.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direction of data | Data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...31 4 words of data for 4 channels per slave 2 words of data for 1 channel per slave | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1...31 | module is activated (details → data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | <p>Table for input data for 4 channels per slave → page 44</p> <p>Table for input data for channel 1 per slave → page 47</p> <p>The following table shows an assignment example of analogue data within the PDOs under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • setting 4 channels per slave • start address of the module is on the first byte of a PDO (bytes 0, 8, 16, 24, ...within the DP RAM) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">PDO</th> <th colspan="8">Byte</th> </tr> <tr> <th>0</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> <th>6</th> <th>7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>x</td> <td>low-byte slave 1 channel 1</td> <td>high-byte slave 1 channel 1</td> <td>low-byte slave 1 channel 2</td> <td>high-byte slave 1 channel 2</td> <td>low-byte slave 1 channel 3</td> <td>high-byte slave 1 channel 3</td> <td>low-byte slave 1 channel 4</td> <td>high-byte slave 1 channel 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x+1</td> <td>low-byte slave 2 channel 1</td> <td>high-byte slave 2 channel 1</td> <td>low-byte slave 2 channel 2</td> <td>high-byte slave 2 channel 2</td> <td>low-byte slave 2 channel 3</td> <td>high-byte slave 2 channel 3</td> <td>low-byte slave 2 channel 4</td> <td>high-byte slave 2 channel 4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | PDO | Byte | | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | x | low-byte slave 1 channel 1 | high-byte slave 1 channel 1 | low-byte slave 1 channel 2 | high-byte slave 1 channel 2 | low-byte slave 1 channel 3 | high-byte slave 1 channel 3 | low-byte slave 1 channel 4 | high-byte slave 1 channel 4 | x+1 | low-byte slave 2 channel 1 | high-byte slave 2 channel 1 | low-byte slave 2 channel 2 | high-byte slave 2 channel 2 | low-byte slave 2 channel 3 | high-byte slave 2 channel 3 | low-byte slave 2 channel 4 | high-byte slave 2 channel 4 |
| PDO | Byte | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x | low-byte slave 1 channel 1 | high-byte slave 1 channel 1 | low-byte slave 1 channel 2 | high-byte slave 1 channel 2 | low-byte slave 1 channel 3 | high-byte slave 1 channel 3 | low-byte slave 1 channel 4 | high-byte slave 1 channel 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x+1 | low-byte slave 2 channel 1 | high-byte slave 2 channel 1 | low-byte slave 2 channel 2 | high-byte slave 2 channel 2 | low-byte slave 2 channel 3 | high-byte slave 2 channel 3 | low-byte slave 2 channel 4 | high-byte slave 2 channel 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example for module 14

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Task 1: | The value 12 is specified for module 14. The setting for channels per slave in the CoDeSys configuration window is equal to 1. What is the highest AS-i slave address whose data can be transmitted with this setting and how many words are transmitted in total? |
| Solution: | The highest AS-i slave address is 12. 24 words are transmitted. → in the table "table for input data for 1 channel / slave" |
| Task 2: | To which minimum value must module 14 be set so that the data of the analogue input slave with the AS-i address 10 can be read (setting 4 channels per slave)? In which word in the range can the data of channel 3 of the said slave be found? |
| Solution: | The value to be set for module 14 is 10. The data of slave 10, channel 3 can be found in word 38 of the range. |

Module 14 - table for input data for 4 channels per slave

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 4 channels per slave | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|---|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel | AS-i addr. | Channel | |
| 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1A | 1 | |
| | | 1 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 2 | | 3 | | 1B | 1 |
| | | 3 | | 4 | | | 2 |
| 2 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2A | 1 | |
| | | 5 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 6 | | 3 | 2B | 1 | |
| | | 7 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 3 | 12 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 3A | 1 | |
| | | 9 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 10 | | 3 | 3B | 1 | |
| | | 11 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 4 | 16 | 12 | 4 | 1 | 4A | 1 | |
| | | 13 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 14 | | 3 | 4B | 1 | |
| | | 15 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 5 | 20 | 16 | 5 | 1 | 5A | 1 | |
| | | 17 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 18 | | 3 | 5B | 1 | |
| | | 19 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 6 | 24 | 20 | 6 | 1 | 6A | 1 | |
| | | 21 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 22 | | 3 | 6B | 1 | |
| | | 23 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 7 | 28 | 24 | 7 | 1 | 7A | 1 | |
| | | 25 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 26 | | 3 | 7B | 1 | |
| | | 27 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 8 | 32 | 28 | 8 | 1 | 8A | 1 | |
| | | 29 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 30 | | 3 | 8B | 1 | |
| | | 31 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 9 | 36 | 32 | 9 | 1 | 9A | 1 | |
| | | 33 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 34 | | 3 | 9B | 1 | |
| | | 35 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 10 | 40 | 36 | 10 | 1 | 10A | 1 | |
| | | 37 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 38 | | 3 | 10B | 1 | |
| | | 39 | | 4 | | 2 | |
| 11 | 44 | 40 | 11 | 1 | 11A | 1 | |
| | | 41 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 42 | | 3 | 11B | 1 | |
| | | 43 | | 4 | | 2 | |

Function

The fieldbus modules

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 4 channels per slave | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 12 | 48 | 44 | 12 | 1 | 12A | 1 |
| | | 45 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 46 | | 3 | 12B | 1 |
| | | 47 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 13 | 52 | 48 | 13 | 1 | 13A | 1 |
| | | 49 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 50 | | 3 | 13B | 1 |
| | | 51 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 14 | 56 | 52 | 14 | 1 | 14A | 1 |
| | | 53 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 54 | | 3 | 14B | 1 |
| | | 55 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 15 | 60 | 56 | 15 | 1 | 15A | 1 |
| | | 57 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 58 | | 3 | 15B | 1 |
| | | 59 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 16 | 64 | 60 | 16 | 1 | 16A | 1 |
| | | 61 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 62 | | 3 | 16B | 1 |
| | | 63 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 68 | 64 | 17 | 1 | 17A | 1 |
| | | 65 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 66 | | 3 | 17B | 1 |
| | | 67 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 18 | 72 | 68 | 18 | 1 | 18A | 1 |
| | | 69 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 70 | | 3 | 18B | 1 |
| | | 71 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 19 | 76 | 72 | 19 | 1 | 19A | 1 |
| | | 73 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 74 | | 3 | 19B | 1 |
| | | 75 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 20 | 80 | 76 | 20 | 1 | 20A | 1 |
| | | 77 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 78 | | 3 | 20B | 1 |
| | | 79 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 21 | 84 | 80 | 21 | 1 | 21A | 1 |
| | | 81 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 82 | | 3 | 21B | 1 |
| | | 83 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 22 | 88 | 84 | 22 | 1 | 22A | 1 |
| | | 85 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 86 | | 3 | 22B | 1 |
| | | 87 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 23 | 92 | 88 | 23 | 1 | 23A | 1 |
| | | 89 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 90 | | 3 | 23B | 1 |
| | | 91 | | 4 | | 2 |

Function

The fieldbus modules

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 4 channels per slave | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 24 | 96 | 92 | 24 | 1 | 24A | 1 |
| | | 93 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 94 | | 3 | 24B | 1 |
| | | 95 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 25 | 100 | 96 | 25 | 1 | 25A | 1 |
| | | 97 | | 2 | 25B | 2 |
| | | 98 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 99 | | 4 | 2 | |
| 26 | 104 | 100 | 26 | 1 | 26A | 1 |
| | | 101 | | 2 | 26B | 2 |
| | | 102 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 103 | | 4 | 2 | |
| 27 | 108 | 104 | 27 | 1 | 27A | 1 |
| | | 105 | | 2 | 27B | 2 |
| | | 106 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 107 | | 4 | 2 | |
| 28 | 112 | 108 | 28 | 1 | 28A | 1 |
| | | 109 | | 2 | 28B | 2 |
| | | 110 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 111 | | 4 | 2 | |
| 29 | 116 | 112 | 29 | 1 | 29A | 1 |
| | | 113 | | 2 | 29B | 2 |
| | | 114 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 115 | | 4 | 2 | |
| 30 | 120 | 116 | 30 | 1 | 30A | 1 |
| | | 117 | | 2 | 30B | 2 |
| | | 118 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 119 | | 4 | 2 | |
| 31 | 124 | 120 | 31 | 1 | 31A | 1 |
| | | 121 | | 2 | 31B | 2 |
| | | 122 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 123 | | 4 | 2 | |

Module 14 - table for input data for 1 channel per slave

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 1 channel per slave | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 1 | 2 | 0 | 1(A) | 1 |
| | | 1 | 1B | 1 |
| 2 | 4 | 2 | 2(A) | 1 |
| | | 3 | 2B | 1 |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | 3(A) | 1 |
| | | 5 | 3B | 1 |
| 4 | 8 | 6 | 4(A) | 1 |
| | | 7 | 4B | 1 |
| 5 | 10 | 8 | 5(A) | 1 |
| | | 9 | 5B | 1 |
| 6 | 12 | 10 | 6(A) | 1 |
| | | 11 | 6B | 1 |
| 7 | 14 | 12 | 7(A) | 1 |
| | | 13 | 7B | 1 |
| 8 | 16 | 14 | 8(A) | 1 |
| | | 15 | 8B | 1 |
| 9 | 18 | 16 | 9(A) | 1 |
| | | 17 | 9B | 1 |
| 10 | 20 | 18 | 10(A) | 1 |
| | | 19 | 10B | 1 |
| 11 | 22 | 20 | 11(A) | 1 |
| | | 21 | 11B | 1 |
| 12 | 24 | 22 | 12(A) | 1 |
| | | 23 | 12B | 1 |
| 13 | 26 | 24 | 13(A) | 1 |
| | | 25 | 13B | 1 |
| 14 | 28 | 26 | 14(A) | 1 |
| | | 27 | 14B | 1 |
| 15 | 30 | 28 | 15(A) | 1 |
| | | 29 | 15B | 1 |
| 16 | 32 | 30 | 16(A) | 1 |
| | | 31 | 16B | 1 |
| 17 | 34 | 32 | 17(A) | 1 |
| | | 33 | 17B | 1 |
| 18 | 36 | 34 | 18(A) | 1 |
| | | 35 | 18B | 1 |
| 19 | 38 | 36 | 19(A) | 1 |
| | | 37 | 19B | 1 |
| 20 | 40 | 38 | 20(A) | 1 |
| | | 39 | 20B | 1 |
| 21 | 42 | 40 | 21(A) | 1 |
| | | 41 | 21B | 1 |
| 22 | 44 | 42 | 22(A) | 1 |
| | | 43 | 22B | 1 |
| 23 | 46 | 44 | 23(A) | 1 |
| | | 45 | 23B | 1 |

Function

The fieldbus modules

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 1 channel per slave | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 24 | 48 | 46 | 24(A) | 1 |
| | | 47 | 24B | 1 |
| 25 | 50 | 48 | 25(A) | 1 |
| | | 49 | 25B | 1 |
| 26 | 52 | 50 | 26(A) | 1 |
| | | 51 | 26B | 1 |
| 27 | 54 | 52 | 27(A) | 1 |
| | | 53 | 27B | 1 |
| 28 | 56 | 54 | 28(A) | 1 |
| | | 55 | 28B | 1 |
| 29 | 58 | 56 | 29(A) | 1 |
| | | 57 | 29B | 1 |
| 30 | 60 | 58 | 30(A) | 1 |
| | | 59 | 30B | 1 |
| 31 | 62 | 60 | 31(A) | 1 |
| | | 61 | 31B | 1 |

5.3.16 Module 15 – analogue output master 1

| Data content | Analogue output data of the analogue slaves to AS-i master 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Note | <p>With module 15 the data of the analogue input slaves on AS-i master 1 with the following AS-i slave addresses can be directly written:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1...31 (setting 4 channels per slave), • 1...31 (setting 1 channel per slave). <p>Change of the setting "Channels per slave" (→ page 93)</p> <p>If an analogue output channel outside the ranges indicated above is to be written, module 10 (analogue multiplexed output) is to be used for writing these data.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direction of data | Data from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...17 4 words of data for 4 channels per slave 2 words of data for 1 channel per slave | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1...16 | module is activated for analogue output slaves 16...31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | module is activated for analogue output slaves 1...31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (details see data interpretation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data interpretation | <p>Table for output data for 4 channels per slave → page 50</p> <p>Table for output data for 1 channel per slave → page 53</p> <p>The following table shows an assignment example of analogue data within the PDOs under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • setting 4 channels / slave, • start address of the module is on the first byte of a PDO (bytes 0, 8, 16, 24, ... within the DP RAM). <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">PDO</th> <th colspan="8">Byte</th> </tr> <tr> <th>0</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> <th>6</th> <th>7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>x</td> <td>low-byte slave 1 channel 1</td> <td>high-byte slave 1 channel 1</td> <td>low-byte slave 1 channel 2</td> <td>high-byte slave 1 channel 2</td> <td>low-byte slave 1 channel 3</td> <td>high-byte slave 1 channel 3</td> <td>low-byte slave 1 channel 4</td> <td>high-byte slave 1 channel 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x+1</td> <td>low-byte slave 2 channel 1</td> <td>high-byte slave 2 channel 1</td> <td>low-byte slave 2 channel 2</td> <td>high-byte slave 2 channel 2</td> <td>low-byte slave 2 channel 3</td> <td>high-byte slave 2 channel 3</td> <td>low-byte slave 2 channel 4</td> <td>high-byte slave 2 channel 4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | PDO | Byte | | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | x | low-byte slave 1 channel 1 | high-byte slave 1 channel 1 | low-byte slave 1 channel 2 | high-byte slave 1 channel 2 | low-byte slave 1 channel 3 | high-byte slave 1 channel 3 | low-byte slave 1 channel 4 | high-byte slave 1 channel 4 | x+1 | low-byte slave 2 channel 1 | high-byte slave 2 channel 1 | low-byte slave 2 channel 2 | high-byte slave 2 channel 2 | low-byte slave 2 channel 3 | high-byte slave 2 channel 3 | low-byte slave 2 channel 4 | high-byte slave 2 channel 4 |
| PDO | Byte | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x | low-byte slave 1 channel 1 | high-byte slave 1 channel 1 | low-byte slave 1 channel 2 | high-byte slave 1 channel 2 | low-byte slave 1 channel 3 | high-byte slave 1 channel 3 | low-byte slave 1 channel 4 | high-byte slave 1 channel 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| x+1 | low-byte slave 2 channel 1 | high-byte slave 2 channel 1 | low-byte slave 2 channel 2 | high-byte slave 2 channel 2 | low-byte slave 2 channel 3 | high-byte slave 2 channel 3 | low-byte slave 2 channel 4 | high-byte slave 2 channel 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example for module 15

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Task 1: | The value 7 is specified for module 15. The setting for channels per slave in the CoDeSys configuration window is equal to 1. The data of which AS-i slave addresses is transmitted and in how many words? |
| Solution: | The highest AS-i slave address is 22. 14 words are transmitted. → in the table "Table for output data for 1 channel per slave" |
| Task 2: | To which minimum value must module 15 be set so that data can be written to the analogue output slave with the AS-i address 19 (setting 4 channels per slave)? In which word in the range can the data of channel 2 of the said slave be found? |
| Solution: | The value to be set for module 15 is 4. The data of slave 19, channel 2 can be found in word 13 of the range. → in the table "Table for output data for 4 channels per slave" |

Module 15 – table for output data for 4 channels per slave

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 4 channels per slave | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 17 | 124 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1A | 1 |
| | | 1 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 2 | | 3 | 1B | 1 |
| | | 3 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2A | 1 |
| | | 5 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 6 | | 3 | 2B | 1 |
| | | 7 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 3A | 1 |
| | | 9 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 10 | | 3 | 3B | 1 |
| | | 11 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 12 | 4 | 1 | 4A | 1 |
| | | 13 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 14 | | 3 | 4B | 1 |
| | | 15 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 16 | 5 | 1 | 5A | 1 |
| | | 17 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 18 | | 3 | 5B | 1 |
| | | 19 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 20 | 6 | 1 | 6A | 1 |
| | | 21 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 22 | | 3 | 6B | 1 |
| | | 23 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 24 | 7 | 1 | 7A | 1 |
| | | 25 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 26 | | 3 | 7B | 1 |
| | | 27 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 28 | 8 | 1 | 8A | 1 |
| | | 29 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 30 | | 3 | 8B | 1 |
| | | 31 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 32 | 9 | 1 | 9A | 1 |
| | | 33 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 34 | | 3 | 9B | 1 |
| | | 35 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 36 | 10 | 1 | 10A | 1 |
| | | 37 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 38 | | 3 | 10B | 1 |
| | | 39 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 40 | 11 | 1 | 11A | 1 |
| | | 41 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 42 | | 3 | 11B | 1 |
| | | 43 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 44 | 12 | 1 | 12A | 1 |
| | | 45 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 46 | | 3 | 12B | 1 |
| | | 47 | | 4 | | 2 |

Function

The fieldbus modules

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 4 channels per slave | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 17 | 124 | 48 | 13 | 1 | 13A | 1 |
| | | 49 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 50 | | 3 | 13B | 1 |
| | | 51 | | 4 | | 2 |
| 17 | 124 | 52 | 14 | 1 | 14A | 1 |
| | | 53 | | 2 | 14B | 2 |
| | | 54 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 55 | | 4 | 2 | |
| 17 | 124 | 56 | 15 | 1 | 15A | 1 |
| | | 57 | | 2 | 15B | 2 |
| | | 58 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 59 | | 4 | 2 | |
| 1 (17) | 4 (124) | 0 (60) | 16 | 1 | 16A | 1 |
| | | 1 (61) | | 2 | 16B | 2 |
| | | 2 (62) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 3 (63) | | 4 | 2 | |
| 2 (17) | 8 (124) | 4 (64) | 17 | 1 | 17A | 1 |
| | | 5 (65) | | 2 | 17B | 2 |
| | | 6 (66) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 7 (67) | | 4 | 2 | |
| 3 (17) | 12 (124) | 8 (68) | 18 | 1 | 18A | 1 |
| | | 9 (69) | | 2 | 18B | 2 |
| | | 10 (70) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 11 (71) | | 4 | 2 | |
| 4 (17) | 16 (124) | 12 (72) | 19 | 1 | 19A | 1 |
| | | 13 (73) | | 2 | 19B | 2 |
| | | 14 (74) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 15 (75) | | 4 | 2 | |
| 5 (17) | 20 (124) | 16 (76) | 20 | 1 | 20A | 1 |
| | | 17 (77) | | 2 | 20B | 2 |
| | | 18 (78) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 19 (79) | | 4 | 2 | |
| 6 (17) | 24 (124) | 20 (80) | 21 | 1 | 21A | 1 |
| | | 21 (81) | | 2 | 21B | 2 |
| | | 22 (82) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 23 (83) | | 4 | 2 | |
| 7 (17) | 28 (124) | 24 (84) | 22 | 1 | 22A | 1 |
| | | 25 (85) | | 2 | 22B | 2 |
| | | 26 (86) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 27 (87) | | 4 | 2 | |
| 8 (17) | 32 (124) | 28 (88) | 23 | 1 | 23A | 1 |
| | | 29 (89) | | 2 | 23B | 2 |
| | | 30 (90) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 31 (91) | | 4 | 2 | |
| 9 (17) | 36 (124) | 32 (92) | 24 | 1 | 24A | 1 |
| | | 33 (93) | | 2 | 24B | 2 |
| | | 34 (94) | | 3 | | 1 |
| | | 35 (95) | | 4 | 2 | |

Function

The fieldbus modules

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 4 channels per slave | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 10 (17) | 40 (124) | 36 (96) | 25 | 1 | 25A | 1 |
| | | 37 (97) | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 38 (98) | | 3 | 25B | 1 |
| | | 39 (99) | | 4 | | 2 |
| 11 (17) | 44 (124) | 40 (100) | 26 | 1 | 26A | 1 |
| | | 41 (101) | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 42 (102) | | 3 | 26B | 1 |
| | | 43 (103) | | 4 | | 2 |
| 12 (17) | 48 (124) | 44 (104) | 27 | 1 | 27A | 1 |
| | | 45 (105) | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 46 (106) | | 3 | 27B | 1 |
| | | 47 (107) | | 4 | | 2 |
| 13 (17) | 52 (124) | 48 (108) | 28 | 1 | 28A | 1 |
| | | 49 (109) | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 50 (110) | | 3 | 28B | 1 |
| | | 51 (111) | | 4 | | 2 |
| 14 (17) | 56 (124) | 52 (112) | 29 | 1 | 29A | 1 |
| | | 53 (113) | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 54 (114) | | 3 | 29B | 1 |
| | | 55 (115) | | 4 | | 2 |
| 15 (17) | 60 (124) | 56 (116) | 30 | 1 | 30A | 1 |
| | | 57 (117) | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 58 (118) | | 3 | 30B | 1 |
| | | 59 (119) | | 4 | | 2 |
| 16 (17) | 64 (124) | 60 (120) | 31 | 1 | 31A | 1 |
| | | 61 (121) | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 62 (122) | | 3 | 31B | 1 |
| | | 63 (123) | | 4 | | 2 |

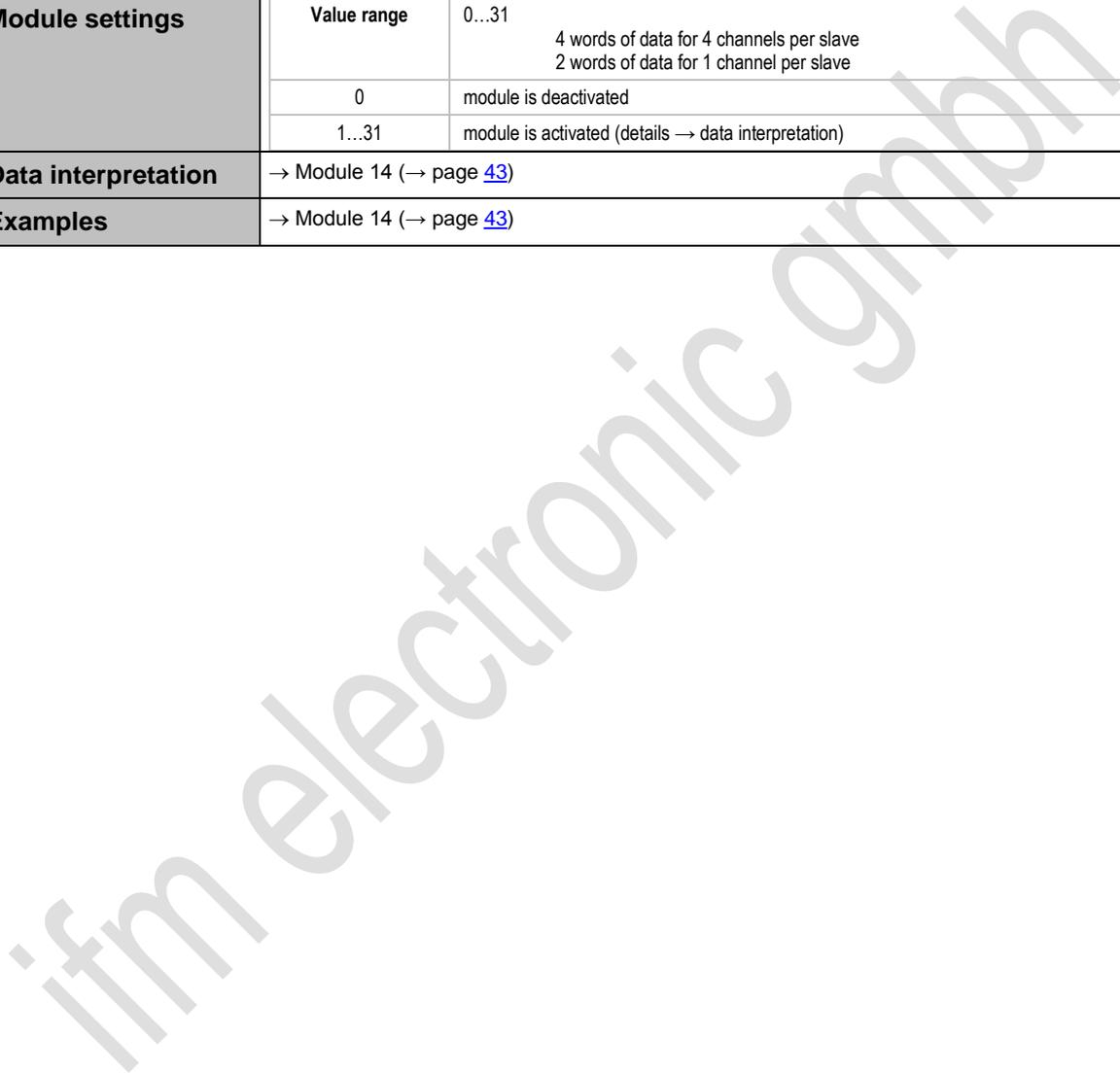
Module 15 – table for output data for 1 channel per slave

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 1 channel per slave | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 17 | 62 | 0 | 1(A) | 1 |
| | | 1 | 1B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 2 | 2(A) | 1 |
| | | 3 | 2B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 4 | 3(A) | 1 |
| | | 5 | 3B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 6 | 4(A) | 1 |
| | | 7 | 4B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 8 | 5(A) | 1 |
| | | 9 | 5B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 10 | 6(A) | 1 |
| | | 11 | 6B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 12 | 7(A) | 1 |
| | | 13 | 7B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 14 | 8(A) | 1 |
| | | 15 | 8B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 16 | 9(A) | 1 |
| | | 17 | 9B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 18 | 10(A) | 1 |
| | | 19 | 10B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 20 | 11(A) | 1 |
| | | 21 | 11B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 22 | 12(A) | 1 |
| | | 23 | 12B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 24 | 13(A) | 1 |
| | | 25 | 13B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 26 | 14(A) | 1 |
| | | 27 | 14B | 1 |
| 17 | 62 | 28 | 15(A) | 1 |
| | | 29 | 15B | 1 |
| 1 (17) | 2 (62) | 0 (30) | 16(A) | 1 |
| | | 1 (31) | 16B | 1 |
| 2 (17) | 4 (62) | 2 (32) | 17(A) | 1 |
| | | 3 (33) | 17B | 1 |
| 3 (17) | 6 (62) | 4 (34) | 18(A) | 1 |
| | | 5 (35) | 18B | 1 |
| 4 (17) | 8 (62) | 6 (36) | 19(A) | 1 |
| | | 7 (37) | 19B | 1 |
| 5 (17) | 10 (62) | 8 (38) | 20(A) | 1 |
| | | 9 (39) | 20B | 1 |
| 6 (17) | 12 (62) | 10 (40) | 21(A) | 1 |
| | | 11 (41) | 21B | 1 |
| 7 (17) | 14 (62) | 12 (42) | 22(A) | 1 |
| | | 13 (43) | 22B | 1 |
| 8 (17) | 16 (62) | 14 (44) | 23(A) | 1 |
| | | 15 (45) | 23B | 1 |

| Value range | Sum of words | Word no. | For setting 1 channel per slave | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | | | AS-i addr. | Channel |
| 9 (17) | 18 (62) | 16 (46) | 24(A) | 1 |
| | | 17 (47) | 24B | 1 |
| 10 (17) | 20 (62) | 18 (48) | 25(A) | 1 |
| | | 19 (49) | 25B | 1 |
| 11 (17) | 22 (62) | 20 (50) | 26(A) | 1 |
| | | 21 (51) | 26B | 1 |
| 12 (17) | 24 (62) | 22 (52) | 27(A) | 1 |
| | | 23 (53) | 27B | 1 |
| 13 (17) | 26 (62) | 24 (54) | 28(A) | 1 |
| | | 25 (55) | 28B | 1 |
| 14 (17) | 28 (62) | 26 (56) | 29(A) | 1 |
| | | 27 (57) | 29B | 1 |
| 15 (17) | 30 (62) | 28 (58) | 30(A) | 1 |
| | | 29 (59) | 30B | 1 |
| 16 (17) | 32 (62) | 30 (60) | 31(A) | 1 |
| | | 31 (61) | 31B | 1 |

5.3.17 Module 16 – analogue input master 2

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Data content | Analogue input data of the analogue slaves to AS-master 2 | |
| Note | <p>With module 16 the data of the analogue input slaves on AS-i master 2 with the AS-i slave addresses can be directly read.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1...31 (setting 4 channels per slave), • 1...31 (setting 1 channel per slave). <p>Change of the setting "Channels per slave" (→ page 93)</p> <p>If an analogue input channel is to be read outside the ranges indicated above, module 9 (analogue multiplexed input) must be used for reading these data.</p> | |
| Direction of data | Data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface | |
| Module settings | Value range | <p>0...31 4 words of data for 4 channels per slave 2 words of data for 1 channel per slave</p> <p>0 module is deactivated</p> <p>1...31 module is activated (details → data interpretation)</p> |
| Data interpretation | → Module 14 (→ page 43) | |
| Examples | → Module 14 (→ page 43) | |



5.3.18 Module 17 – analogue output master 2

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Data content | Analogue output data of the analogue slaves to AS-i master 2 | |
| Note | <p>With module 17 the data of the analogue input slaves on AS-i master 2 with the following AS-i slave addresses can be directly written:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1...31 (setting 4 channels per slave), • 1...31 (setting 1 channel per slave). <p>Change of the setting "Channels per slave" (→ page 93)</p> <p>If an analogue output channel outside the ranges indicated above is to be written, module 10 (analogue multiplexed output) is to be used for writing these data.</p> | |
| Direction of data | Data from the fieldbus interface to the controllerE | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...17 4 words of data for 4 channels per slave 2 words of data for 1 channel per slave |
| | 0 | module is deactivated |
| | 1...16 | module is activated for analogue output slaves 16...31 |
| | 17 | module is activated for analogue output slaves 1...31 |
| | (Details → data interpretation) | |
| Data interpretation | → Module 15 (→ page 49) | |
| Examples | → Module 15 (→ page 49) | |

5.3.19 Module 18 – fieldbus diagnostic data

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|----------|
| Data content | Diagnostic data of the AS-i masters 1 and 2 | | | |
| Direction of data | Data from the controllerE to the fieldbus interface | | | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...2 | | |
| | 0 | module is deactivated | | |
| | 1 | 13 words diagnostic data from AS-i master 1 | | |
| | 2 | 13 words diagnostic data from AS-i masters 1 and 2 respectively | | |
| Data interpretation | General overview of the total diagnostic range | | | |
| | Word | Description | | |
| | 0 | AS-i master 1: master flags | | |
| | 1...4 | AS-i master 1: list of detected slaves (LDS) | | |
| | 5...8 | AS-i master 1: configuration error | | |
| | 9...12 | AS-i master 1: peripheral fault (LPF) | | |
| | 13 | AS-i master 2: master flags | | |
| | 14...17 | AS-i master 2: list of detected slaves (LDS) | | |
| | 18...21 | AS-i master 2: configuration error | | |
| | 22...25 | AS-i master 2: peripheral fault (LPF) | | |
| | Details master flags | | | |
| | Bit | Name according to AS-i specification | Description | |
| 0 | - | reserved | | |
| 1 | Configuration_Active | AS-i master is in the projection mode | | |
| 2 | LDS.0 | one slave with the address 0 was detected | | |
| 3 | AS-i_Power_Fail | AS-i voltage is too low | | |
| 4 | NOT Periphery_OK | peripheral fault | | |
| 5 | - | reserved | | |
| 6 | NOT Config_OK | configuration error | | |
| 7 | - | reserved | | |
| 8...15 | - | reserved | | |
| Detail LDS, configuration error, peripheral fault (LPF) | | | | |
| Word | Bit [AS-i slave address] | | | |
| | 15 | ... | 1 | 0 |
| n | 15(A) | ... | 1(A) | 0* |
| n + 1 | 31(A) | ... | 17(A) | 16(A) |
| n + 2 | 15(B) | ... | 1(B) | - |
| n + 3 | 31(B) | ... | 17(B) | 16(B) |
| * Only for LDS and list of configuration errors, otherwise not used. | | | | |
| List of detected slaves: | "1" at the corresponding position of an AS-i slave means: this slave is detected. | | | |
| Configuration errors: | "1" at the corresponding position of an AS-i slave means: this slave has caused a configuration error. | | | |
| Peripheral fault: | "1" at the corresponding position of an AS-i slave means: this slave has caused a peripheral fault. | | | |

5.3.20 Module 19 – host command channel

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Data content | Host command channel data of the AS-i masters 1 + 2 | |
| Note | For a detailed description of the handling of the host command channel and the different commands → next chapter. | |
| Direction of data | Bidirectional (5/18 words in both directions) | |
| Module settings | Value range | 0...2 |
| | 0 | module is deactivated |
| | 1 | 5 words |
| | 2 | 18 words |
| Data interpretation | The host command channel gives the user the opportunity to read different data from the controllerE or to access defined functions of the controllerE. The following table provides an overview of the available commands. | |
| | Command number | Description |
| | 0 | execute no command |
| | 1 | write parameters to a connected AS-i slave |
| | 3 | adopt and save currently connected AS-i slaves in the configuration |
| | 4 | change the list of the projected AS-i slaves (LPS) |
| | 5 | set the operating mode of the AS-i master |
| | 6 | readdress a connected AS-i slave |
| | 7 | set the auto addressing mode of the AS-i master |
| | 9 | change the extended ID code 1 in the connected AS-i slave |
| | 10...20 | force analogue data transmission directly to/from 3 AS-i slaves respectively |
| | 28 | deactivation of the slave reset when changing to the protected mode |
| | 31 | one-time execution of the "Extended safety monitor protocol" in the "Safety at Work" monitor |
| | 21 | read ID string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4 |
| | 33 | read diagnosis string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4 |
| | 34 | read parameter string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4 |
| | 35 | write parameter string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4 |
| | 50 | read current configuration AS-i slaves 0(A)...15(A) |
| | 51 | read current configuration AS-i slaves 16(A)...31(A) |
| | 52 | read current configuration AS-i slaves 0...15B |
| | 53 | read current configuration AS-i slaves 16B...31B |
| | 54 | read current parameters of a connected AS-i slave |
| | 55 | read current AS-i slave lists |
| | 56 | read projected configuration AS-i slaves 1(A)...15(A) |
| | 57 | read projected configuration AS-i slaves 16(A)...31(A) |
| | 58 | read projected configuration AS-i slaves 1B...15B |
| | 59 | read projected configuration AS-i slaves 16B...31B |
| | 96 | save data non-volatilely in the flash memory of the controllerE |
| | 97 | carry out various settings in the controllerE |
| | 102 | retrieve the status of the controllerE display |
| 105 | read the device properties of the controllerE | |
| Examples | examples for the different commands → next chapter | |

5.3.21 The host command channel

The module 19 (→ page 58) contains an extended command channel which can have a length of 5 or 18 words. A PLC with CANopen interface can be used as host system. The commands are always triggered by the host by a corresponding entry in its output data range. The controllerE responds then in the input data area of the host system.

Syntax of the host command channel

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | U | U | U | U | U | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| 2 | R | R | R | S | S | S | S | S | R | R | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| 3...18 | Parameter data of the command to be executed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1st word:

- RR = 2 bits reserved;
- M = 0 = AS-i master 1
- M = 1 = AS-i master 2
- UUUUU = 5 bits user ID 0...31 (a change of the user ID starts the command call)
- CCCCCCC = 1 byte command number

2nd word: reserved for 7.4 commands:

- RRR = 3 bits reserved;
- SSSSS = 5 bits slave address
- RR = 2 bits reserved
- LLLLL = 6 bits number of the data bytes to be sent

3...18th word: command data

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E | B | M | U | U | U | U | U | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | C |
| 2 | R | R | S | S | S | S | S | F | R | R | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| 3...18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1st word:

- E = 0= no error detected
- E = 1= error when executing the command;
- B = 0= command executed,
- B = 1= command in process;
- M = 0= AS-i master 1,
- M = 1= AS-i master 2
- UUUUU = 5 bits reflected user ID 0...31
- CCCCCCC = 1 byte reflected command number

2nd word: reserved for 7.4 commands:

- RR = 2 bits reserved, the most significant bit changes during execution;
- SSSSS = 5 bits slave address
- F = error bit:
- F = 1 = error when executing the command
- RR = 3 bits reserved
- LLLLL = 6 bits number of the data bytes received

3...18th word: command data

 **NOTE**

If a command is to be executed, the user ID must be changed! Changing the command number alone does not start the execution.

If a command is to be executed several times, the user ID must be changed accordingly, e.g. by counting up. Counting up should not take place until the preceding command has been completed:

In the 1st word of the command response 2 bits indicate the status of the command channel:

D15 = 1 → error occurred while processing the command

D15 = 0 → no error occurred

D14 = 1 → command in process, channel used

D14 = 0 → command processed, buffer response valid.

5.3.22 Host commands

| Command number | | Description |
|----------------|-------------|--|
| decimal | hexadecimal | |
| 0 | 0 | execute no command |
| 1 | 1 | write parameters to a connected AS-i slave (change current slave parameters) |
| 3 | 3 | adopt and save currently connected AS-i slaves in the configuration |
| 4 | 4 | change the list of the projected AS-i slaves (LPS) |
| 5 | 5 | set the operating mode of the AS-i master |
| 6 | 6 | readdress a connected AS-i slave |
| 7 | 7 | set the auto addressing mode of the AS-i master |
| 9 | 9 | change the extended ID code 1 in the connected AS-i slave |
| 10...20 | A...14 | force analogue data transmission directly to/from 3 AS-i slaves respectively |
| 28 | 1C | deactivation of the slave reset when changing to the protected mode |
| 31 | 1F | one-time execution of the "Extended safety monitor protocol" in the "Safety at Work" monitor |
| 21 | 15 | read ID string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4 |
| 33 | 21 | read diagnosis string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4 |
| 34 | 22 | read parameter string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4 |
| 35 | 23 | write parameter string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4 |
| 50 | 32 | read current configuration AS-i slaves 0(A)...15(A) |
| 51 | 33 | read current configuration AS-i slaves 16(A)..31(A) |
| 52 | 34 | read current configuration AS-i slaves 0...15B |
| 53 | 35 | read current configuration AS-i slaves 16B...31B |
| 54 | 36 | read current parameters of a connected AS-i slave |
| 55 | 37 | read current AS-i slave lists |
| 56 | 38 | read projected configuration AS-i slaves 1(A)...15(A) |
| 57 | 39 | read projected configuration AS-i slaves 16(A)..31(A) |
| 58 | 3A | read projected configuration AS-i slaves 1B...15B |
| 59 | 3B | read projected configuration AS-i slaves 16B..31B |
| 96 | 60 | save data non-volatilely in the flash memory of the controllerE |
| 97 | 61 | carry out various settings in the controllerE |
| 102 | 66 | retrieve the status of the controllerE display |
| 105 | 69 | read the device properties of the controllerE |

Examples for the host command channel

(here, values are indicated in hexadecimal representation)

Command 0, 16#0 – execute no command

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----|-------|---------|----|----|---|---------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M = 0 | user ID | | | | command number = 00 | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0300
 command number = 0,
 AS-i master 1 (M=0),
 user ID changes from 0 to 3

2...18th word: 16#0000 (not used)

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------|-------|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M = 0 | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 00 | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | not changed | | | | | | | | not changed | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0300
 reflected command number = 0,
 user ID changes from 0 to 3

2...18th word: 16#0000 (not changed)

Command 1, 16#1 – write parameters to a connected AS-i slave (change current slave parameters)

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 0 | | | | | | | | reserved = 0 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | AS-i slave 4B = 16#24 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | parameter value to be written = 16#03 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0901
command number 1,
AS-i master 1 (M=0),
user ID changes from 0 to 9
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0024
slave address 4B (for B slaves: add 16#20 (bit 5 = 1!))
- 4th word: 16#0003
parameter value to be written

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 01 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | parameter value read back = 16#03 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0901
reflected command number = 1,
user ID changes from 0 to 9
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0003
parameter value read back; might differ from the value to be written (so-called reflected parameters)

Response controllerE >> host in case of a fault:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 1 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 01 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | error code = 16#0A | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#8901
error bit set: error when executing the command
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#000A
error code 16#0A: slave is not in LAS

Possible error codes:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 16#01 | no slave response or master is in the offline mode at the time of the command call |
| 16#0A | slave is not in the LAS |
| 16#0B | parameter or address invalid |
| 16#14 | master in the wrong operating mode, here: is not in the normal mode |

Command 3, 16#3 – adopt and save currently connected AS-i slaves in the configuration

Note: This command can only be executed without error when the addressed AS-i master is in the projection mode.

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----|-------|---------|----|----|---|---------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M = 0 | user ID | | | | command number = 03 | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0C03
 command number = 3,
 AS-i master 1 (M=0),
 user ID changes from 0 to 12
 2...18th word: 16#0000 (not used)

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------|-------|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M = 0 | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 03 | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | not changed | | | | | | | | not changed | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0C03
 reflected command number = 3,
 user ID changes from 0 to 12
 2...18th word: 16#0000 (not changed)

Response controllerE >> host in case of a fault:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|-------|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 1 | B = 0 | M = 0 | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 03 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | error code = 16#14 | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#8C03
 error bit set: error when executing the command
 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
 3rd word: 16#0017
 error code 16#17: master is not in the projection mode

Possible error codes:

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 16#17 | master is not in the projection mode |
|-------|--------------------------------------|

Command 4, 16#4 – change the list of the projected AS-i slaves (LPS)

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 04 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 15(A) | 14(A) | 13(A) | 12(A) | 11(A) | 10(A) | 9(A) | 8(A) | 7(A) | 6(A) | 5(A) | 4(A) | 3(A) | 2(A) | 1(A) | res |
| 4 | 31(A) | 30(A) | 29(A) | 28(A) | 27(A) | 26(A) | 25(A) | 24(A) | 23(A) | 22(A) | 21(A) | 20(A) | 19(A) | 18(A) | 17(A) | 16(A) |
| 5 | 15B | 14B | 13B | 12B | 11B | 10B | 9B | 8B | 7B | 6B | 5B | 4B | 3B | 2B | 1B | res |
| 6 | 31B | 30B | 29B | 28B | 27B | 26B | 25B | 24B | 23B | 22B | 21B | 20B | 19B | 18B | 17B | 16B |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0204
command number = 4,
user ID changes to 2
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#003E
slaves 1 to 5 are to be projected
- 4th word: 16#8000
slave 31(A) is to be projected
- 5th word: 16#0002
slave 1B is to be projected
- 6th word: 16#0001
slave 16B is to be projected

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 04 | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0204
reflected command number = 4,
user ID changes to 2

Response controllerE >> host in case of a fault:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 1 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | error code = 16#14 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#8204
error bit set: error when executing the command
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0014
error code 16#0014: master is not in the projection mode

Possible error codes:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 16#14 | master in the wrong operating mode, here: is not in the projection mode |
|--------------|---|

Command 5, 16#5 – set the operating mode of the AS-i master

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 05 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | activate the projection mode = 16#01 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0105
command number = 5,
user ID changes to 1
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0001
1 = activate the projection mode,
0 = protected mode)

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 05 | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0105
reflected command number 5,
user ID changes to 1

Response controllerE >> host in case of a fault:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 1 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 05 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | error code = 16#03 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#8105
error bit set: error when executing the command
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0003
error code = 16#03: slave with address 0 connected

Possible error codes:

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 16#03 | slave with address 0 connected |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

Command 6, 16#6 – readdress a connected AS-i slave

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 06 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | old slave address 9B = 16#29 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | new slave address 11A = 16#0B | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0806
command number 6,
user ID changes to 8
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0029
old slave address 9B, for B slaves: add 16#20
- 4th word: 16#000B
new slave address 11A

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 06 | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0806
reflected command number = 6,
user ID changes to 8

Response controllerE >> host in case of a fault:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 1 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | error code = 16#03 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#8806
error bit set: error when executing the command
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0003
error code = 16#03: slave with address 0 connected

Possible error codes:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 16#01 | no slave response or: master is in the offline mode at the moment of the command call |
| 16#02 | no slave with the old address found |
| 16#03 | slave with address 0 connected |
| 16#04 | no slave with the new address found |
| 16#05 | error when deleting the old address |
| 16#06 | error when reading the IO configuration |
| 16#07 | error when writing the new address or extended ID code 1 |
| 16#08 | new address could only be saved temporarily |
| 16#09 | extended ID code 1 could only be saved temporarily |
| 16#0B | parameter or address invalid |
| 16#14 | master in the wrong operating mode, here: is not in the normal mode |

Commando 7, 16#7 – set the auto address mode of the AS-i master

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|---------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 07 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | automatic addressing activated = 16#01 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0407
 command number 7,
 user ID changes to 4
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0001
 1 = automatic addressing possible
 0 = automatic addressing is deactivated

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 07 | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0407 (reflected command number 7, user ID changes to 4)

Command 9, 16#9 – change the extended ID code 1 in the connected AS-i slave

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 09 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | slave address 17 = 16#11 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | new "extended ID code 1" = 16#08 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0F09
command number 9,
user ID changes to 15
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0011
slave address 17, = 16#11
- 4th word: 16#0008
new "extended ID code 1" is 8

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 09 | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0F09
reflected command number = 9,
user ID changes to 15

Response controllerE >> host in case of a fault:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 1 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 09 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | error code = 16#07 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#8F09
error bit set: error when executing the command
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0007
error code = 16#07: slave does not support extended ID code

Possible error codes:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 16#01 | no slave response or: master is in the offline mode at the moment of the command call |
| 16#02 | no slave with the new address found |
| 16#03 | slave with address 0 connected |
| 16#07 | error when writing the extended ID code 1 |
| 16#09 | extended ID code 1 could only be saved temporarily |
| 16#0B | address is invalid |

Commands 10...20, 16#0A...16#14 – force analogue data transmission directly to/from 3 AS-i slaves respectively

With these commands the analogue input or output data of 3 slaves can be overwritten. The commands are assigned to 3 slave addresses each:

| Command number | | Slaves | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------|----|----|
| decimal | hexadecimal | | | |
| 10 | 16#0A | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 11 | 16#0B | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 12 | 16#0C | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 13 | 16#0D | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 14 | 16#0E | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 15 | 16#0F | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 16 | 16#10 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 17 | 16#11 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 18 | 16#12 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 19 | 16#13 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 20 | 16#14 | 31 | - | - |

Table: Assignment command number - slave numbers

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 10 (16#0A) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | output data AS-i slave 1, channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | output data AS-i slave 1, channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | output data AS-i slave 1, channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | output data AS-i slave 1, channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | O3 | V3 | O2 | V2 | O1 | V1 | O0 | V0 |
| 8 | output data AS-i slave 2, channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | output data AS-i slave 2, channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | output data AS-i slave 2, channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | output data AS-i slave 2, channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | O3 | V3 | O2 | V2 | O1 | V1 | O0 | V0 |
| 13 | output data AS-i slave 3, channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | output data AS-i slave 3, channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | output data AS-i slave 3, channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | output data AS-i slave 3, channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | O3 | V3 | O2 | V2 | O1 | V1 | O0 | V0 |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0901
command number A,
AS-i master 1 (M=0),
user ID changes to 1
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0169
output data AS-i slave 1, channel 0
- 4th word: 16#0202
output data AS-i slave 1, channel 1
- 5th word: 16#0395
output data AS-i slave 1, channel 2
- 6th word: 16#1033
output data AS-i slave 1, channel 3

Function

The fieldbus modules

- 7th word: 16#0055
 overflow and valid bits for AS-i slave 1:
 O3 = 0, V3 = 1, O2 = 0, V2 = 1, O1 = 0, V1 = 1, O0 = 0, V0 = 1
- 8th word: 16#2009
 output data AS-i slave 2, channel 0
- 9th word: 16#2202
 output data AS-i slave 2, channel 1
- 10th word: 16#0195
 output data AS-i slave 2, channel 2
- 11th word: 16#1022
 output data AS-i slave 2, channel 3
- 12th word: 16#0055
 overflow and valid bits for AS-i slave 2:
 O3 = 0, V3 = 1, O2 = 0, V2 = 1, O1 = 0, V1 = 1, O0 = 0, V0 = 1
- 13th word: 16#3339
 output data AS-i slave 3, channel 0
- 14th word: 16#1102
 output data AS-i slave 3, channel 1
- 15th word: 16#1953
 output data AS-i slave 3, channel 2
- 16th word: 16#1234
 output data AS-i slave 3, channel 3
- 17th word: 16#0055
 overflow and valid bits for AS-i slave 3:
 O3 = 0, V3 = 1, O2 = 0, V2 = 1, O1 = 0, V1 = 1, O0 = 0, V0 = 1

Vx: Valid:
 Vx = 0 = data invalid,
 Vx = 1 = data valid;
 output data must be valid (Vx = 1) to be enabled in the AS-i slave!

Ox: Overflow:
 Ox = 0 = data is in the valid range,
 Ox = 1 = data is in the invalid range
 (especially in case of input modules when the measuring range is not reached or exceeded)

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|-------|----|---------|----|----|----|----------------------------------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#0A | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 1, channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 1, channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 1, channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 1, channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 16#00 | | | | | | TV | OV | O3 | V3 | O2 | V2 | O1 | V1 | O0 | V0 |
| 8 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 2, channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 2, channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 2, channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 2, channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 16#00 | | | | | | TV | OV | O3 | V3 | O2 | V2 | O1 | V1 | O0 | V0 |
| 13 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 3, channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 3, channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 3, channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | input data or reflected output data AS-i slave 3, channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 16#00 | | | | | | TV | OV | O3 | V3 | O2 | V2 | O1 | V1 | O0 | V0 |

Example:

1st word: 16#0901
reflected command number A,
user ID changes to 1

2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)

3rd word: 16#3169 (slave 1 is a 4-channel input slave)
input data AS-i slave 1, channel 0

4th word: 16#2202
input data AS-i slave 1, channel 1

5th word: 16#1395
input data AS-i slave 1, channel 2

6th word: 16#0033
input data AS-i slave 1, channel 3

7th word: 16#0055
overflow and valid bits for AS-i slave 1:
TV = 1, OV = 0, O3 = 0, V3 = 1, O2 = 0, V2 = 1, O1 = 0, V1 = 1, O0 = 0, V0 = 1

8th word: 16#2229 (slave 2 is a 2-channel input slave)
input data AS-i slave 2, channel 0

9th word: 16#2332
input data AS-i slave 2, channel 1

10th word: 16#7FFF
no valid value for channel 2

11th word: 16#7FFF
no valid value for channel 3

12th word: **overflow and valid bits for AS-i slave 2:**
TV = 1, OV = 0, O3 = 0, V3 = 1, O2 = 0, V2 = 1, O1 = 0, V1 = 1, O0 = 0, V0 = 1

13th word: 16#3339 (slave 3 is a 4-channel output slave)
output data AS-i slave 3, channel 0

14th word: 16#1102
output data AS-i slave 3, channel 1

15th word: 16#1953
output data AS-i slave 3, channel 2

16th word: 16#1234
output data AS-i slave 3, channel 3

17th word: **overflow and valid bits for AS-i slave 3:**
TV = 1, OV = 1, O3 = 0, V3 = 1, O2 = 0, V2 = 1, O1 = 0, V1 = 1, O0 = 0, V0 = 1

OV: (**O**utput **v**alid):
OV = 1 = the AS-i slave has received valid data at least once in the last 3 seconds
OV = 0 = the AS-i slave has not received any valid output values for at least 3.5 seconds,
or: it is an input slave.

TV: (**T**ransfer **v**alid):
TV = 1 = the last value transmission to the AS-i slave was carried out correctly,
TV = 0 = the last transmission to the AS-i slave was faulty.

Since this flag [TV] evaluates the last value transfer cycle which was last completed, the response is delayed by up to 140 ms.

Command 28, 16#1C – deactivation of the slave reset when changing to the protected mode

When changing from the projection mode to the protected mode, all slaves are normally briefly reset (reset). This may lead to problems when the system is running. In such cases the "deactivation of the slave reset" prevents the short deactivation of the slave outputs during changing of the operating mode.

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 28 (16#1C) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | offline phase = 16#00 or no offline phase = 16#01 | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#041C
command number 1C,
user ID changes to 4
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0001
0 = offline phase when changing to the protected mode,
1 = no offline phase

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#1C | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#041C
reflected command number 1C,
user ID changes to 4

Command 31, 16#1F – one-time execution of the "Extended safety monitor protocol" in the "Safety at Work" monitor.

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | user ID | | | | | command number = 21 (16#1F) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | subcommand = 0 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | AS-i slave address | | | | | |
| 4...16 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | field number = 0 | | | | | | | | data length = 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#071F

command number 16#1F,
user ID changes to 7

2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)

3rd word: 16#001E

subcommand 0 = one-time execution of the "Extended safety monitor protocol"
"Safety at work" monitor with the address 30 =16#1E

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|----|----|---------|-------------|----|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | user ID | | | | | reflected command number = 16#1F | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | subcommand = 0 | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | AS-i slave address | | | | | |
| 4 | LEDs OSSD 1 | | | | LEDs OSSD 2 | | | | data call 1 | | | | data call 0 | | | | |
| 5 | OSSD2 not green | | | | | | | | OSSD1 not green | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1st colour output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | 1st module address output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 2nd colour output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | 2nd module address output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 3rd colour output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | 3rd module address output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 4th colour output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | 4th module address output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5th colour output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | 5th module address output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 6th colour output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | 6th module address output circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1st colour output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | 1st module address output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 2nd colour output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | 2nd module address output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 3rd colour output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | 3rd module address output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 4th colour output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | 4th module address output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 5th colour output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | 5th module address output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 6th colour output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | 6th module address output circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | field number = 0/1 | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | |

Description of the different fields:

Word no. 4:

| LEDs OSSD 1 | | | | LEDs OSSD 2 | | | | Meaning |
|-------------|----|----|----|-------------|----|---|---|--|
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | green = contacts of the output circuits closed |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | yellow = start-up / restart disable active |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | yellow flashing or red = contacts of the output circuits open |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | red flashing = error on the level of the monitored AS-i components |
| 0 | 1 | X | X | 0 | 1 | X | X | reserved |

Function

The fieldbus modules

| data call 1 | | | | data call 0 | | | | Meaning |
|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | protective operation, everything OK (not available, not configured or depending output circuits are displayed as [OK]) |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | protective operation, output circuit 1 off. |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | protective operation, output circuit 2 off. |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | protective operation, both output circuits off. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | configuration operation: power on. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | configuration operation |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | reserved / not defined |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | configuration operation: fatal device error, RESET or device exchange required. |
| 1 | X | X | X | 1 | X | X | X | no current diagnostic information available, please wait. |

Word no. 5:

| OSSD2 not green | | | OSSD1 not green | | | Meaning |
|-----------------|----|--------|-----------------|---|-------|--|
| 12...15 | 11 | 8...10 | 4...7 | 3 | 0...2 | |
| reserved | 0 | 0 | reserved | 0 | 0 | no modules, responses of the data calls in the words 6...17 are not relevant |
| reserved | 0 | 1...6 | reserved | 0 | 1...6 | number of modules in the output circuit 1 is 1...6 |
| reserved | 0 | 7 | reserved | 0 | 7 | number of modules in the output circuit 1 is > 6 |

Word no. 6...17:

Module address 1...6 in output circuit 1/2:

Indicates the index of the module of the configuration. The module address which was defined in the program ASIMON is indicated.

Colour 1...6 in the output circuit 1/2:

| 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Meaning |
|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | green, permanently lit |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | green, flashing |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | yellow, permanently lit |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | yellow, flashing |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | red, permanently lit |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | red, flashing |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | grey, out |

Example: "Safety at Work" monitor has not triggered:

- 1st word: 16#071F
reflected command number 1F,
user ID changes to 7
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#001E
reflected subcommand 0 and AS-i slave address 30
- 4th word: 16#0000
green: contacts of the output circuits closed
- 5th word: 16#0000
both output circuits green
- 6...17th word: 16#xxxx
not relevant because 5th word = 16#0000
- 18th word: 16#0100
field number = 1

"Safety at Work" monitor has triggered:

- 1st word: 16#071F
reflected command number 1F,
user ID changes to 7
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#001E
reflected subcommand 0 and AS-i slave address 30
- 4th word: 16#2211
16#2xxx: output circuit 1 red;
16#x2xx: invalid, see word 5;
16#xx11: protective operation, output circuit 1 off
- 5th word: 16#0003
OSSD2 green; OSSD1 not green, provides 3 modules which are not green
- 6th word: 16#0421
module 33, 16#21 red permanently lit
- 7th word: 16#0422
module 34, 16#22 red permanently lit
- 8th word: 16#0423
module 35, 16#23 red permanently lit
- 9...11th word: 16#xxxx
not relevant because low byte of 5th word = 16#03 → 3 modules relevant
- 12...17th word: 16#xxxx
not relevant because high byte of 5th word = 00#16 → green, no module relevant
- 18th word: 16#0100
field number = 1

Response controllerE >> host in case of a fault:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 1 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#1F | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | error code | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#171F
error bit set: error when executing the command
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0011
error code = 16#0011: no slave with the profile S-7.F.F on the slave address

Possible error codes:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 16#00 16#01 16#02 | general errors during command processing |
| 16#0A 16#0B 16#0C | internal protocol error |
| 16#10 | subcommand invalid |
| 16#11 | no slave with the profile S-7.F.F on the slave address |
| 16#16 | the monitor with the address was changed in the protocol mode |
| 16#20 | the command could not be processed within the specified time |
| 16#EE | fatal error during command execution |

Command 21, 16#15 – read ID string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|--------------------|----|----|---|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | R = 0 | R = 0 | M | user ID | | | | | command number = 21 (16#15) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | R | R | R | AS-i slave address | | | | | R | R | length to be sent (here = 0) | | | | | | |
| 3...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0215
 command number 16#15,
 user ID changes to 2
 2nd word: 16#0300
 slave address 3

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------|----|----------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|------|----------|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | | reflected command number = 16#15 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TG | R | AS-i slave address | | | | | F | R | R | number of bytes to be received | | | | | | |
| 3 | I/O | 2D | DT start | | | DT count | | | Mux field | | | E type | | | | | |
| 4 | number of parameters to be read | | | | | | | | EDT Read | | reserved | | Diag | reserved | | | |
| 5 | EDT Write | | | reserved | | | | | number of parameters to be written | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | device-specific information | | | | | | | | manufacturer identification | | | | | | | | |
| 7...16 | device-specific information | | | | | | | | device-specific information | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | reserved | | | | | | | | number of bytes received | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0215
 reflected command number 16#15,
 user ID changes to 2
 2nd word: 16#0604
 slave address shifted 1 bit to the left = 6
 4 bytes of ID data
 or:
 2nd word: 16#8604
 the most significant bit changes after every execution
 3rd word: 16#2D01
 1st word of the ID string of slave 3
 4th word: 16#0203
 2nd word of the ID string of slave 3
 ...
 17th word: 16#0008
 here: device transmits an ID string of 8 bytes length

S = sequence bit

Length: 1 bit

Permitted values: 0/1

Meaning:

1 = data transmission not yet completed, at least one more packet follows.
 0 = data transmission completed.

TG = toggle bit

Length: 1 bit

Permitted values: 0/1

Meaning: value changes for each command execution

F = error bit

Length: 1 bit

Permitted values: 0/1

Meaning: =

0 = no error occurred

1 = an error occurred during execution, e.g. slave does not have the profile S-7.4

Function

The fieldbus modules

Mux field = number of multiplexed data words

Length: 3 bits

Permitted values: 0...3

Meaning: number = value in "Mux field" +1

E type = characterises the slave as regards functionality and data structure

Length: 5 bits

Permitted values: 0...31

Meaning:

0 = reserved

1 = transmitted values are measured values

2 = transmitted values are 16 digital bit values

3 = normal operation in 4-bit mode (4I/4O)

4...31 = reserved

I/O = direction of data for the devices with E type ≠ 3

Length: 1 bit

Permitted values: 0/1

Meaning:

0 = input,

1 = output

Number of parameters to be read = number of bytes which can be read as a parameter string

Length: 8 bits

Permitted values: 0...219

Meaning:

0 = no parameter string readable,

1...219 = number of bytes

Number of parameters to be written = number of bytes which can be written as a parameter string

Length: 8 bits

Permitted values: 0...219

Meaning:

0 = no parameter string readable,

1..219 = number of bytes

2D = double data transfer (redundancy) possible

Length: 1 bit

Permitted values: 0/1

Meaning:

0 = simple data transfer

1 = double data transfer

DT start = triple start (information for the driver in the master)

DT count = number of data triples (information for the driver in the master)

EDT Read = reserved for later profiles

EDT Write = reserved for later profiles

Diag = slave supports the 7.4 diagnosis string

Length: 1 bit

Permitted values: 0/1

Meaning:

0 = diagnosis string is not supported

1 = diagnosis string is supported

Manufacturer identification = defined manufacturer number assigned by AS-International

Device-specific information = as an option more bytes for the device-specific device description

Response controllerE >> host in case of a fault:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|------------|---------|----|----|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | E = 1 | B = 0 | M = 0/1 | user ID | | | | | reflected command number = 16#15 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | error code | | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#8A03

error bit set: error when executing the command

2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)

3rd word: 16#0014

error code = 16#0014: invalid S-7.4 command / master not in the normal mode

Possible error codes:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 16#0C | faulty S-7.4 protocol sequence |
| 16#0D | S-7.4 protocol aborted (timeout) |
| 16#0E | invalid AS-i slave address for the S-7.4 protocol (e.g. B slaves) |
| 16#0F | AS-i slave has terminated the S-7.4 string |
| 16#10 | AS-i S-7.4 no longer connected (no longer in LAS) |
| 16#11 | another S-7.4 transfer to the addressed AS-i slave is already active |
| 16#12 | previous segmented S-7.4 transfer not yet completed |
| 16#13 | invalid S-7.4 data length |
| 16#14 | invalid S-7.4 command / master not in the normal mode |

ifm electronic gmbh

Command 21, 16#33 – read diagnosis string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|--------------------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | R | S = 0 | M | user ID | | | | command number = 33 (16#21) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | R | R | R | AS-i slave address | | | | R | R | length to be sent (here = 0) | | | | | | | |
| 3...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | | |

Bit S in the first word signals the receiver that a large data packet is transmitted in several partial sequences:
 S = 1: data transmission not yet completed, at least one more packet follows.
 S = 0: data transmission completed.

Example:

1st word: 16#0721
 S = 0: sequence here always 0,
 command number 16#21,
 user ID changes to 7
 2nd word: 16#0300
 slave address 3

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------|----|--------------------|---------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | E = 0 | S | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TG | R | AS-i slave address | | | | F | R | R | number of bytes to be received | | | | | | | |
| 3 | diagnosis string 1 | | | | | | | | diagnosis string 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 4...16 | diagnosis string 2...27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | diagnosis string 29 | | | | | | | | diagnosis string 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0721
 S = 0: last sequence, reflected command number 16#21,
 user ID changes to 7
 2nd word: 16#0608
 slave address shifted 1 bit to the left = 6,
 8 bytes of diagnosis data
 or:
 2nd word: 16#8608
 the most significant bit changes after every execution
 3rd word: 16#2D01
 1st word of the diagnosis data of slave 3
 4th word: 16#0203
 2nd word of the diagnosis data of slave 3
 5th word: 16#1122
 3rd word of the diagnosis data of slave 3
 6th word: 16#3344
 4th word of the diagnosis data of slave 3

NOTE
 The control bytes defined in profile 7.4 with follow and valid bits are filtered out by the system.

Command 34, 16#22 – read parameter string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|--------------------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | R | S = 0 | M | user ID | | | | command number = 34 (16#22) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | R | R | R | AS-i slave address | | | | R | R | length to be sent (here = 0) | | | | | | | |
| 3...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | | |

Bit S in the first word signals the receiver that a large data packet is transmitted in several partial sequences:
 S = 1: data transmission not yet completed, at least one more packet follows.
 S = 0: data transmission completed.

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0822
 command number 16#22,
 user ID changes to 8
- 2nd word: 16#0300
 slave address 3

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------|----|--------------------|---------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | E = 0 | S | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TG | R | AS-i slave address | | | | F | R | R | number of bytes to be received | | | | | | | |
| 3 | parameter string 1 | | | | | | | | parameter string 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 4...16 | parameter string 2...27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | parameter string 29 | | | | | | | | parameter string 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0822
 reflected command number = 16#22,
 user ID changes to 8
- 2nd word: 16#0604
 slave address shifted 1 bit to the left = 6,
 4-byte parameter string
- or:
- 2nd word: 16#8604
 the most significant bit changes after every execution
- 3rd word: 16#1234
 1st word of the parameters string of slave 3
- 4th word: 16#5678
 2nd word of the parameters string of slave 3

NOTE

The control bytes defined in profile 7.4 with follow and valid bits are filtered out by the system.

Command 35, 16#23 – write parameter string of an AS-i slave with profile S-7.4

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------|----|----|--------------------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | R | S | M | user ID | | | | command number = 35 (16#23) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | R | R | R | AS-i slave address | | | | R | R | length to be sent | | | | | | | |
| 3 | parameter string 1 | | | | | | | parameter string 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4...11 | parameter string 2...17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | parameter string 19 | | | | | | | parameter string 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13...18 | not used | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | | | |

bit S in the first word signals the receiver that a large data packet is transmitted in several partial sequences:

- S = 1: data transmission not yet completed, at least one more packet follows.
- S = 0: data transmission completed.

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0923
command number 16#23,
user ID changes to 9
- 2nd word: 16#0304
slave address 3,
4-byte parameter string to be sent
- 3rd word: 16#1AF4
1st word of the parameter string for slave 3
- 4th word: 16#5BB8
2nd word of the parameter string for slave 3

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----|--------------------|---------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | E = 0 | S | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TG | R | AS-i slave address | | | | F | R | R | number of bytes to be received | | | | | | | |
| 3...18 | reserved | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0923
reflected command number = 16#23,
user ID changes to 9
- 2nd word: 16#0604
slave address shifted 1 bit to the left = 6,
4-byte parameter string
- or:
- 2nd word: 16#8604
the most significant bit changes after every execution

NOTE

The number of the bytes to be sent must be divisible by 2 since the system always transmits only multiples of 2 bytes in the S7.4 protocol.

The control bytes defined in profile 7.4 with follow and valid bits are completed automatically by the system. Therefore, without segmentation, this command is limited to 20 bytes of parameter data. Larger data volumes must be divided into several segments.

Command 50, 16#32 – read current configuration AS-i slaves 0(A)...15(A)

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 50 (16#32) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0232 (command number 16#32, user ID changes to 2)

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------|-------|----|---------|------------------|----|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#32 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | slave 0, ID2 | | | | slave 0, ID1 | | | | slave 0, ID code | | | | slave 0, IO conf. | | | |
| 4 | slave 1(A), ID2 | | | | slave 1(A), ID1 | | | | slave 1(A), ID code | | | | slave 1(A), IO conf. | | | |
| 5...17 | ... | | | | ... | | | | ... | | | | ... | | | |
| 18 | slave 15(A), ID2 | | | | slave 15(A), ID1 | | | | slave 15(A), ID code | | | | slave 15(A), IO conf. | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0232
 reflected command number = 16#32,
 user ID changes to 2

2nd word: 16#00FF (reserved)

3rd word: 16#FFFF
 current configuration slave 0:
 ID2 =F, ID1=F, ID=F and IO=F

4th word: 16#EF03
 current configuration slave 1(A):
 ID2 =E, ID1=F, ID=0 and IO=3

...

18th word: 16#EF37
 current configuration slave 15(A):
 ID2 =E, ID1=F, ID=3 and IO=7

Command 51, 16#33 – read current configuration AS-i slaves 16(A)...31(A)

→ command 50

Command 52, 16#34 – read current configuration AS-i slaves 0...15B

→ command 50

Acyclic command 53 (16) - read current configuration AS-i slaves 16B...31B

→ command 50

Command 54, 16#36 – read current parameters of a connected AS-i slave

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 54 (16#36) | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0636
 command number 16#36,
 user ID changes to 6

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------|-------|----|---------|------------------------|----|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#36 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | parameters slave 4(A) | | | | parameters slave 3(A) | | | | parameters slave 2(A) | | | | parameters slave 1(A) | | | |
| 4 | parameters slave 8(A) | | | | parameters slave 7(A) | | | | parameters slave 6(A) | | | | parameters slave 5(A) | | | |
| 5 | parameters slave 12(A) | | | | parameters slave 11(A) | | | | parameters slave 10(A) | | | | parameters slave 9(A) | | | |
| 6 | parameters slave 16(A) | | | | parameters slave 15(A) | | | | parameters slave 14(A) | | | | parameters slave 13(A) | | | |
| 7 | parameters slave 20(A) | | | | parameters slave 19(A) | | | | parameters slave 18(A) | | | | parameters slave 17(A) | | | |
| 8 | parameters slave 24(A) | | | | parameters slave 23(A) | | | | parameters slave 22(A) | | | | parameters slave 21(A) | | | |
| 9 | parameters slave 28(A) | | | | parameters slave 27(A) | | | | parameters slave 26(A) | | | | parameters slave 25(A) | | | |
| 10 | parameters slave 1B | | | | parameters slave 31(A) | | | | parameters slave 30(A) | | | | parameters slave 29(A) | | | |
| 11 | parameters slave 5B | | | | parameters slave 4B | | | | parameters slave 3B | | | | parameters slave 2B | | | |
| 12 | parameters slave 9B | | | | parameters slave 8B | | | | parameters slave 7B | | | | parameters slave 6B | | | |
| 13 | parameters slave 13B | | | | parameters slave 12B | | | | parameters slave 11B | | | | parameters slave 10B | | | |
| 14 | parameters slave 17B | | | | parameters slave 16B | | | | parameters slave 15B | | | | parameters slave 14B | | | |
| 15 | parameters slave 21B | | | | parameters slave 20B | | | | parameters slave 19B | | | | parameters slave 18B | | | |
| 16 | parameters slave 25B | | | | parameters slave 24B | | | | parameters slave 23B | | | | parameters slave 22B | | | |
| 17 | parameters slave 29B | | | | parameters slave 28B | | | | parameters slave 27B | | | | parameters slave 26B | | | |
| 18 | not used | | | | not used | | | | parameters slave 31B | | | | parameters slave 30B | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0636
 reflected command number = 16#36,
 user ID changes to 6

2nd word: 16#00FF (reserved)

3rd word: 16#4321
 parameters from slave (value = 1) to slave 4 (value = 4)

4th word: 16#8765
 parameters from slave (value = 5) to slave 8 (value = 8)

...

9th word: 16#6543
 parameters from slave 29(A) (value = 3) to slave 31(A) (value = 5), slave 1B (value = 6)

...

17th word: 16#FE98
 parameters from slave 26B (value = 8) and slave 29B (value = F)

18th word: 16#0098
 parameters from slave 30B (value = 8) and slave 31B (value =9)

Command 55, 16#37 - read current AS-i slave lists

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 55 (16#37) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0737
 command number 16#37,
 user ID changes to 7

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#37 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | LAS | 15(A) | 14(A) | 13(A) | 12(A) | 11(A) | 10(A) | 9(A) | 8(A) | 7(A) | 6(A) | 5(A) | 4(A) | 3(A) | 2(A) | 1(A) | res |
| 4 | LAS | 31(A) | 30(A) | 29(A) | 28(A) | 27(A) | 26(A) | 25(A) | 24(A) | 23(A) | 22(A) | 21(A) | 20(A) | 19(A) | 18(A) | 17(A) | 16(A) |
| 5 | LAS | 15B | 14B | 13B | 12B | 11B | 10B | 9B | 8B | 7B | 6B | 5B | 4B | 3B | 2B | 1B | res |
| 6 | LAS | 31B | 30B | 29B | 28B | 27B | 26B | 25B | 24B | 23B | 22B | 21B | 20B | 19B | 18B | 17B | 16B |
| 7 | LDS | 15(A) | 14(A) | 13(A) | 12(A) | 11(A) | 10(A) | 9(A) | 8(A) | 7(A) | 6(A) | 5(A) | 4(A) | 3(A) | 2(A) | 1(A) | 0 |
| 8 | LDS | 31(A) | 30(A) | 29(A) | 28(A) | 27(A) | 26(A) | 25(A) | 24(A) | 23(A) | 22(A) | 21(A) | 20(A) | 19(A) | 18(A) | 17(A) | 16(A) |
| 9 | LDS | 15B | 14B | 13B | 12B | 11B | 10B | 9B | 8B | 7B | 6B | 5B | 4B | 3B | 2B | 1B | res |
| 10 | LDS | 31B | 30B | 29B | 28B | 27B | 26B | 25B | 24B | 23B | 22B | 21B | 20B | 19B | 18B | 17B | 16B |
| 11 | LPF | 15(A) | 14(A) | 13(A) | 12(A) | 11(A) | 10(A) | 9(A) | 8(A) | 7(A) | 6(A) | 5(A) | 4(A) | 3(A) | 2(A) | 1(A) | res |
| 12 | LPF | 31(A) | 30(A) | 29(A) | 28(A) | 27(A) | 26(A) | 25(A) | 24(A) | 23(A) | 22(A) | 21(A) | 20(A) | 19(A) | 18(A) | 17(A) | 16(A) |
| 13 | LPF | 15B | 14B | 13B | 12B | 11B | 10B | 9B | 8B | 7B | 6B | 5B | 4B | 3B | 2B | 1B | res |
| 14 | LPF | 31B | 30B | 29B | 28B | 27B | 26B | 25B | 24B | 23B | 22B | 21B | 20B | 19B | 18B | 17B | 16B |
| 15 | LPS | 15(A) | 14(A) | 13(A) | 12(A) | 11(A) | 10(A) | 9(A) | 8(A) | 7(A) | 6(A) | 5(A) | 4(A) | 3(A) | 2(A) | 1(A) | res |
| 16 | LPS | 31(A) | 30(A) | 29(A) | 28(A) | 27(A) | 26(A) | 25(A) | 24(A) | 23(A) | 22(A) | 21(A) | 20(A) | 19(A) | 18(A) | 17(A) | 16(A) |
| 17 | LPS | 15B | 14B | 13B | 12B | 11B | 10B | 9B | 8B | 7B | 6B | 5B | 4B | 3B | 2B | 1B | res |
| 18 | LPS | 31B | 30B | 29B | 28B | 27B | 26B | 25B | 24B | 23B | 22B | 21B | 20B | 19B | 18B | 17B | 16B |

Example:

1st word: 16#0637
 reflected command number = 16#37,
 user ID changes to 7

2nd word: 16#00FF (reserved)

3rd word: 16#0102
 LAS slaves (0) to 15(A); here: slaves 1 and 8 are active

4th word: 16#8001
 LAS slaves 16(A) to 31(A); here: slaves 16 and 31 are active

5th word: 16#0102
 LAS slaves (0B) to 15B; here: slaves 1B and 8B are active

6th word: 16#8001
 LAS slaves 16B to 31B; here: slaves 16B and 31B are active

7th word: 16#0102
 LDS slaves (0) to 15(A); here: slaves 1 and 8 are detected

8th word: 16#8001
 LDS slaves 16(A) to 31(A); here: slaves 16 and 31 are detected

9th word: 16#0102
 LDS slaves (0B) to 15B; here: slaves 1B and 8B are detected

10. word: 16#8001
 LDS slaves 16B to 31B; here: slaves 16B and 31B are detected

11th word: 16#0100
 LPF slaves (0) to 15(A), here: peripheral fault on slave 8

Function

The fieldbus modules

- 12th word: 16#0001
LPF slaves 16(A) to 31(A), here: peripheral fault on slave 16
- 13th word: 16#0002
LPF slaves (0B) to 15B; here: peripheral fault on slave 1B
- 14th word: 16#8000
LPF slaves 16B to 31B; here: peripheral fault on slave 31B
- 15th word: 16#0102
LPS slaves (0) to 15 (A); here: slaves 1 and 8 are projected
- 16th word: 16#8001
LPS slaves 16(A) to 31(A); here: slaves 16 and 31 are projected
- 17th word: 16#0102
LPS slaves (0B) to 15B; here: slaves 1B and 8B are projected
- 18th word: 16#8001
LPS slaves 16B to 31B; here: slaves 16B and 31B are projected

Command 56, 16#38 – read projected configuration AS-i slaves 1(A)...15(A)

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | M | user ID | | | | command number = 56 (16#38) | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0238
 command number 16#38,
 user ID changes to 2

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------|-------|----|---------|------------------|----|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | M | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#38 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | slave 0, ID2 | | | | slave 0, ID1 | | | | slave 0, ID code | | | | slave 0, IO conf. | | | |
| 4 | slave 1(A), ID2 | | | | slave 1(A), ID1 | | | | slave 1(A), ID code | | | | slave 1(A), IO-Konf. | | | |
| 5...17 | ... | | | | ... | | | | ... | | | | ... | | | |
| 18 | slave 15(A), ID2 | | | | slave 15(A), ID1 | | | | slave 15(A), ID code | | | | slave 15(A), IO conf. | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0238
 reflected command number = 16#38,
 user ID changes to 2

2nd word: 16#00FF (reserved)

3rd word: 16#FFFF
 here not used since slave 0 cannot be projected

4th word: 16#EF03
 projected config. slave 1(A),
 ID2 =E, ID1=F, ID=0 and IO=3

...

18th word: 16#EF37
 slave 15(A),
 ID2 =E, ID1=F, ID=3 and IO=7

Command 57, 16#39 – read projected configuration AS-i slaves 16(A)...31(A)

→ command 56

Command 58, 16#3A – read projected configuration AS-i slaves 1B...15B

→ command 56

Command 59, 16#3B – read projected configuration AS-i slaves 16B...31B

→ command 56

Command 96, 16#60:
"save data in the flash memory of the controllerE in a non-volatile manner"

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | R | user ID | | | | command number = 96 (16#60) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | area number | | | | | | | |
| 4...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0960

command number 16#60,
user ID changes to 9

2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)

3rd word: 16#0002

area number = 2 saves the configuration of AS-i master 1 in a non-volatile manner,
area number = 3 saves the configuration of AS-i master 2 in a non-volatile manner

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | R | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#60 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | area number | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0960

reflected command number = 16#60,
user ID changes to 9

2nd word: 16#00FF (reserved)

3rd word: 16#0002

reflected area number

Command 97, 16#61 – carry out various settings in the controllerE

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | R | user ID | | | | command number = 97 (16#61) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | command number | | | | | | | |
| 4...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0861
 command number 16#61
 user ID changes to 8
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0002
 command number = 16#10 changes the operating mode of the PLC
- 4th word: 16#0002
 value = 2 → sets the operation mode of the PLC to RUN
 value = 1 → stops the PLC
 value = 0 → activates the gateway mode

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | R | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#61 | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0861
 reflected command number = 16#61,
 user ID changes to 8

Command 102, 16#66 – retrieve the status of the controllerE display

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | R | user ID | | | | command number = 102 (16#66) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | | reserved = 00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16#00 | | | | | | | | command number = 16#01 | | | | | | | |
| 4...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0766
command number 16#66
user ID changes to 7
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0001
command number = 16#10 changes the operating mode of the PLC

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------|----|---------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | R | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#66 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | pressed keys | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | active menu area | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | process error occurred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | currently displayed menu window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | activated system language | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8...18 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example:

- 1st word: 16#0766
reflected command number = 16#66,
user ID changes to 7
- 2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)
- 3rd word: 16#0008 (currently the right key is being pressed)
bit 0: left key
bit 1 key [▲]
bit 2 key [▼]
bit 3 right key
- 4th word: 16#00A0 (currently the system menu is active)
16#00A0: system menu is active
16#00A1: user menu is active
16#00AE: process error display is active (E10...E30)
16#00AF: system error display is active (acknowledgement required)
- 5th word: 16#0001
1 = process error occurred,
0 = no process errors occurred
- 6th word: 16#001B
menu number 27 (16#1B) → [Quick Setup] is displayed
- 7th word: 16#0000
0 = the English menus are displayed,
1 = switched to the second system language

Command 105, 16#69 – read the device properties of the controllerE

Request from the host >> controllerE:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----|----|---------|----|----|---|------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | R | R | R | user ID | | | | command number = 105 (16#69) | | | | | | | | |
| 2...18 | not used | | | | | | | | not used | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0669 (command number 16#69 user ID changes to 6)

Response controllerE >> host:

| Word no. | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|----|----------|----|----|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | E = 0 | B = 0 | R | user ID | | | | reflected command number = 16#69 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2M | DP | EN | reserved | | | | PLC mode | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | reserved | | | | | | | | Anybus type | | | | | | | |
| 5 | reserved | | | | | | | | flash memory type | | | | | | | |
| 6 | hardware version | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | RTS firmware version number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | RTS firmware release number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | AS-i master 1 firmware version number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | AS-i master 1 firmware release number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | AS-i master 2 firmware version number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | AS-i master 2 firmware release number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Linux kernel version | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Linux ramdisk version | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15...18 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example:

1st word: 16#0669

reflected command number = 16#69,
user ID changes to 6

2nd word: 16#0000 (reserved)

3rd word: 16#4008

here: Profibus DP controllerE with an AS-i Master,
without Ethernet programming interface,
signal preprocessing not used

2M = device has 1 or 2 AS-i masters:
0 = device has 1 AS-i master
1 = device has 2 AS-i masters

DP = device with/without fieldbus interface Profibus DP:
0 = fieldbus interface Profibus DP not available
1 = fieldbus interface Profibus DP available

EN = device with/without programming interface:
0 = Ethernet programming interface not available
1 = Ethernet programming interface available

PLC mode:
1 = PLC in RUN,
2 = PLC in STOP,
4 = PLC stops at the breakpoint,
8 = gateway mode

4th word: 16#000B (Anybus type used)

16#0001: Anybus Profibus DP
16#0004: Anybus CANopen
16#0005: Anybus CANopen
16#0009: Anybus Ethernet IT
16#000A: Anybus Ethernet/IP
16#000B: ifm Profibus DP
16#000C: no fieldbus module detected

Function

The fieldbus modules

- 5th word: 16#0002 (flash memory type)
- 6th word: 16#1000 (hardware version)
- 7th word: 16#0002 (1st part of the RTS firmware version, here: 02.218B)
version number 02.xxxx
- 8th word: 16#218B (2nd part of the RTS firmware version, here: 02.218B)
release number xx.218B
- 9th word: 16#0000 (1st part of the AS-i master 1 firmware version, here: 0.238A)
version number 0.xxxx
10. word: 16#238A (2nd part of the AS-i master 1 version, here: 0.238A)
release number x.238A
11. word: 16#0000 (1st part of the AS-i master 2 firmware version, here: 0.238A)
version number 0.xxxx
12. word: 16#238A (2nd part of the AS-i master 2 version, here: 0.238A)
release number x.238A
13. word: 16#0196 (Linux Kernel version: 406)
- 14th word: 16#0A6E (Linux ramdisc version: 10.110)

6 Special settings

6.1 Setting [Number of channels per analogue slave]

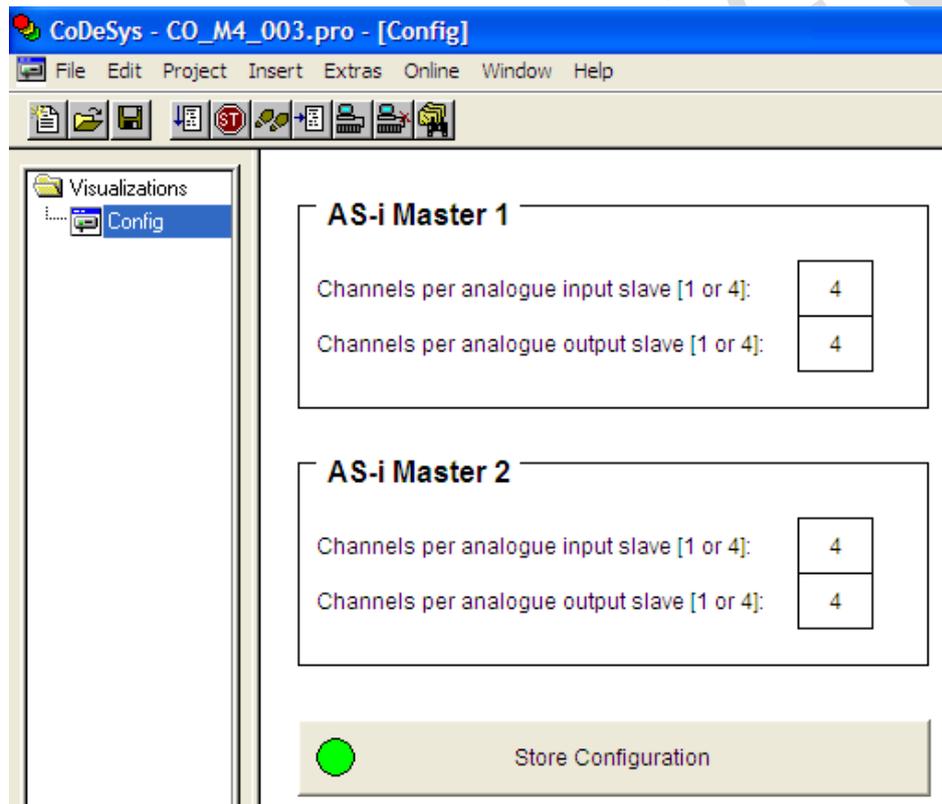
The number of channels per analogue slave can be set separately for each of the groups listed below. A setting always concerns the whole group; a slave-specific assignment is not possible. The settings are only carried out via the controllerE configuration and programming software CoDeSys. It is not possible to view and edit these parameters via the display of the controllerE. The CoDeSys software and the required programming cable are not included in the scope of delivery of the controllerE and have to be ordered separately.

The source code for the required driver project has to be requested separately from **ifm electronic gmbh**.

| Group | Possible setting values: [Number of channels per slave] |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| analogue inputs of AS-i master 1 | 1 or 4* |
| analogue outputs of AS-i master 1 | 1 or 4* |
| analogue inputs of AS-i master 2 | 1 or 4* |
| analogue outputs of AS-i master 2 | 1 or 4* |

* preset value

The following figure shows the visualisation screen in which the settings can be carried out. Click on [Store Configuration] to store the changed configuration.



7 Operating and display elements

Diagnostic LEDs → separate basic device manual

Key functions → separate basic device manual

Display basic functions → separate basic device manual

7.1 Status LEDs on the network connection

4 status LEDs on the controllerE inform about the status of the CANopen interface and the systems connected to it:

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|--------------|
| Run | ☀ | ☀ | Error |
| Status | ☀ | ☀ | Power |

Photo: status LEDs on the network connection

7.1.1 LED [Run]

| LED status | Description |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| out | no supply voltage |
| permanently green | module in the OPERATIONAL state |
| green (1x, pause) | module in the STOP state |
| green flashing | module in the PRE-OPERATIONAL state |
| red flashing | error during bus initialization |

7.1.2 LED [Error]

| LED status | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| out | no fault |
| permanently red | bus is off |
| red (1x, pause) | warning limit reached |
| red (2x, pause) | error control event |
| red (3x, pause) | SYNC error |

7.1.3 LED [Status]

| LED status | Description |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| out | normal operation |
| permanently red | non reversible error detected |

7.1.4 LED [Power]

| LED status | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| out | no supply voltage |
| permanently green | supply voltage present |

7.2 Display

Display basic functions → separate basic device manual

ifm electronic gmbh

8 Menu

NOTE

All menu texts in this manual are in English.

Basic functions → separate basic instructions of the device manual

8.1 Main menu [Quick Setup]

Setting and reading of the fieldbus parameters (password level 1 required).

Details → page [101](#), chapter „Setting and reading of the fieldbus parameters“

| Menu tree | Explanation |
|----------------|--|
| Quick setup | > Display of the current fieldbus address |
| Fieldbus setup | ▶ Change the fieldbus address using the keys [▲] / [▼] |
| | ▶ After pressing [OK]: |
| | > Display of the fieldbus baud rate |
| | ▶ Change the fieldbus baud rate using the keys [▲] / [▼] |
| | ▶ After pressing [OK]: |
| | > Display of the fieldbus module 1 |
| | ▶ Change fieldbus module 1 using the keys [▲] / [▼] |
| | ▶ After pressing [OK]: |
| | > Display of the fieldbus module 2 |
| | ... |
| | ▶ Change fieldbus module 19 using the keys [▲] / [▼] |
| | ▶ After pressing [OK]: |
| | > Display of the fieldbus module 1 |
| | ... |
| | ▶ After pressing [ESC] twice: |
| | > Return to the start screen |

8.2 Main menu [Fieldbus Setup]

Setting and reading of the fieldbus parameters (password level1 required).

Details → page [101](#), chapter „Setting and reading of the fieldbus parameters“

| Menu tree | Explanation |
|----------------|--|
| Fieldbus setup | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Display of the current fieldbus address ▶ Change the fieldbus addresss using the pushbuttons [▲] / [▼] ▶ After pressing [OK]: > Display of the fieldbus baud rate ▶ Change the fieldbus baud rate using the keys [▲] / [▼] ▶ After pressing [OK]: > Display of the fieldbus module 1 ▶ Change fieldbus module 1 using the keys [▲] / [▼] ▶ After pressing [OK]: > Display of the fieldbus module 2 ... ▶ Change fieldbus module 19 using the keys [▲] / [▼] ▶ After pressing [OK]: > Display of the fieldbus module 1 ... ▶ After pressing [ESC] twice: > Return to the start screen |

9 Set-up

This chapter shows you how to get the CANopen interface started quickly

9.1 Basic settings of the fieldbus interface

NOTE

The settings on the controllerE must meet the following conditions:

- The fieldbus address in the network must be unique.

Otherwise the following errors can occur:

- No data transfer with the controllerE possible.
- Or the connected network will be completely inoperable.

The necessary settings of the CANopen fieldbus interface of the controllerE can be made by means of the integrated display and the four operating keys. In the menu [Fieldbus Setup] the user can make all the necessary basic settings or view the present configuration.

[Menu] > [Fieldbus Setup] **or**

[Menu] > [Quick Setup] > [Fieldbus Setup]

In any case the following parameters must be set on the unit for use on CANopen:

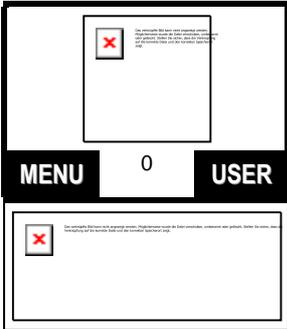
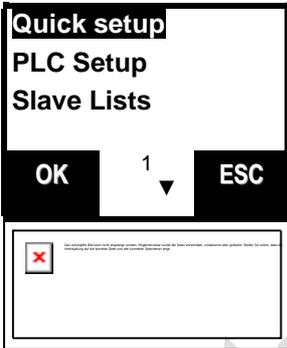
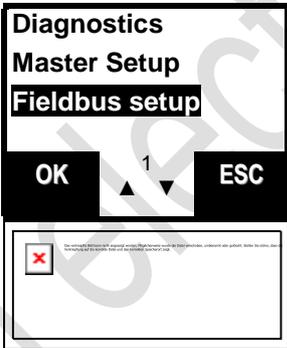
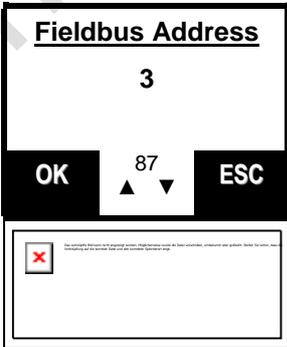
- the fieldbus address
- the fieldbus baud rate.

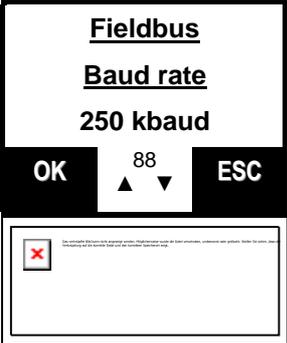
9.2 Parameter setting of the controllerE

9.2.1 Parameter setting of slaves in the controllerE

Set the parameters of the slaves in the AS-i controllerE as described in the basic device manual.

9.2.2 Parameter setting of the fieldbus interface in the controllerE

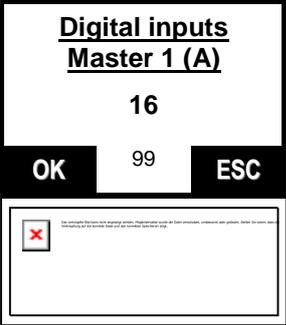
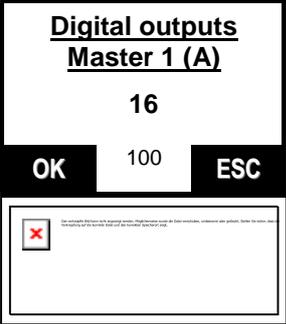
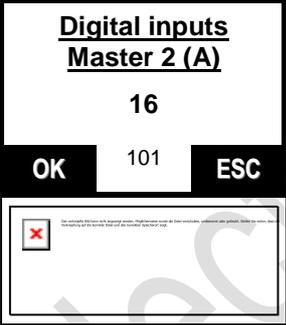
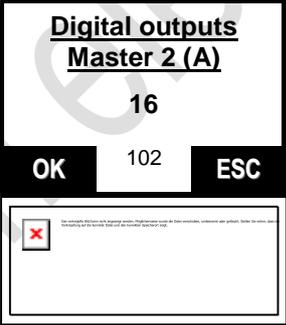
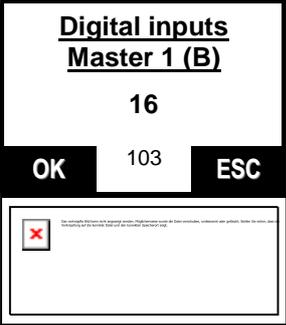
1.  Press [MENU]
2.  Use [▼] to scroll to [Feldbus Setup]
3.  Press [OK] to select [Fieldbus Setup].
4. 
 - > Display of the current fieldbus address
 - ▶ Use [▲] / [▼] to scroll to the requested address
 - ▶ Confirm the new fieldbus address with [OK]
 - ▶ Use [ESC] to exit without change and return to screen 1.

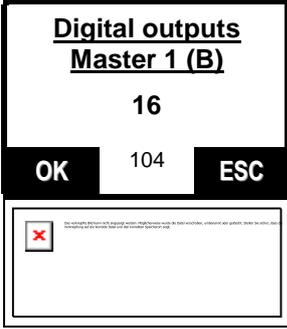
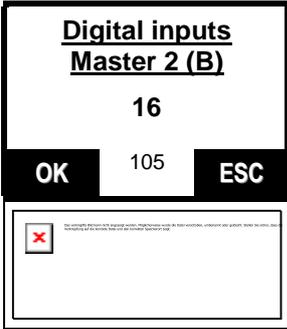
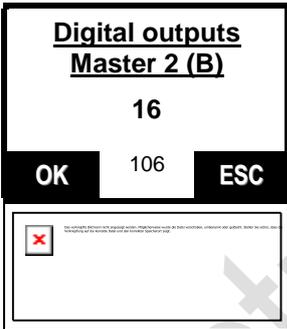
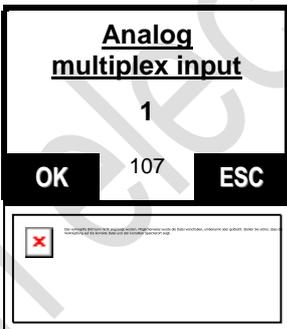
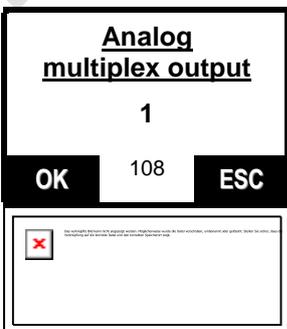
5. 
- > Display of the current fieldbus baud rate
 - ▶ Use [▲] / [▼] to scroll to the requested baud rate
 - ▶ Confirm the new fieldbus baud rate with [OK]
 - ▶ Use [ESC] to exit without change and return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address].

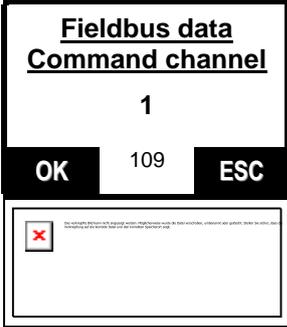
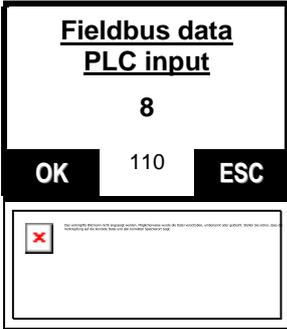
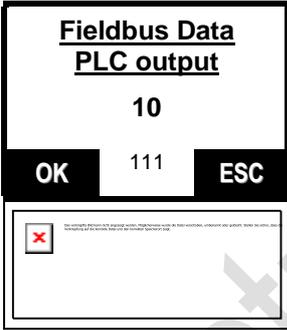
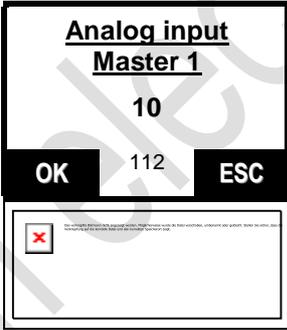
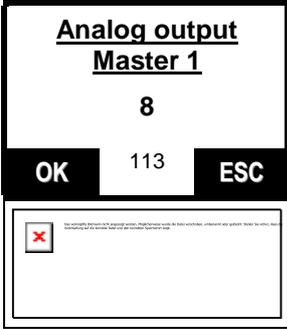
Continued in the next chapter.

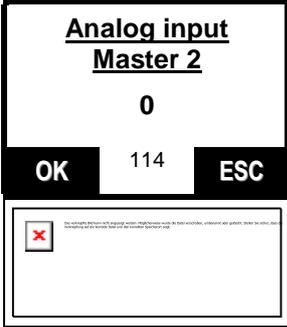
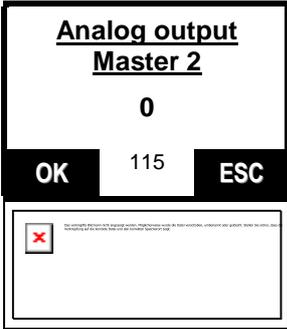
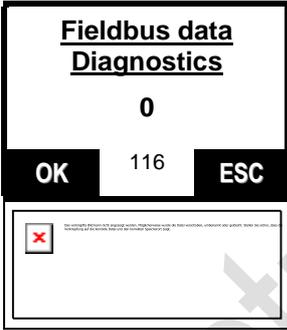
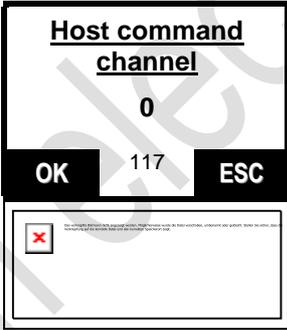
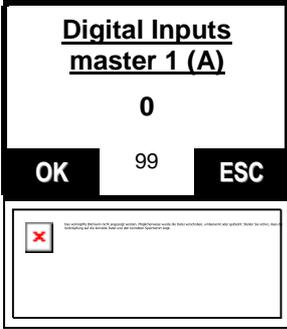
9.3 Setting and reading of the fieldbus parameters

Continued from the preceding chapter

6.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 1 (digital input master 1(A)) with a length of 16 bytes is activated
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼]
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
7.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 2 (digital output master 1 (A)) with a length of 16 bytes is activated
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼]
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
8.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 3 (digital input master 2(A)) with a length of 16 bytes is activated
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼]
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
9.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 4 (digital output master 2 (A)) with a length of 16 bytes is activated
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼]
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
10.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 5 (digital input master 1B) with a length of 16 bytes is activated
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼]
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]

11.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 6 (digital output master 1B) with a length of 16 bytes is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
- OR:
- ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
12.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 7 (digital input master 2B) with a length of 16 bytes is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
- OR:
- ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
13.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 8 (digital output master 2B) with a length of 16 bytes is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
- OR:
- ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
14.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 9 (analogue multiplexed input) is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
- OR:
- ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
15.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 10 (analogue multiplexed output) is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
- OR:
- ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]

16.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 11 (fieldbus data command channel) is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
17.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 12 (fieldbus data PLC input) with a length of 8 bytes is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
18.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 13 (fieldbus data PLC output) with a length of 10 bytes is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
19.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 14 (analogue input master 1) with a length of 10 * 4 words is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
20.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 15 (analogue output master 1) with a length of 8 * 4 words is activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]

21.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 16 (analogue input master 2) is not activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
22.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 17 (analogue output master 2) is not activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
23.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 18 (fieldbus data diagnosis) is not activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
24.  > Shows that the fieldbus module 19 (command channel) is not activated.
 ▶ Change the setting with [▲]/[▼].
 ▶ Use [OK] to acknowledge the changed setting and scroll to the next display.
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]
25.  > Repetition of the display series (→ step 6)
 ▶ Use [OK] to scroll to the next display
 OR:
 ▶ Use [ESC] to return to screen 87 [Fieldbus Address]

9.4 Store system parameters

→ Basic device manual

ifm electronic gmbh

10 Terms, abbreviations

| | |
|------------------|---|
| A/B slave | →Slave with an A or B being appended to its address number and which may therefore be present twice on the →master. |
| Address | This is the "name" of the bus participant. All participants need a unique address so that the signals can be exchanged without problem. |
| AS-i | AS-i = A ctuator S ensor I nterface Bus system for the first binary field level. |
| Baud | Baud, abbrev.: Bd = unit of measurement of the speed of data transmission. Do not confuse baud with "bits per second" (bps, bits/s). Baud indicates the number of changes of state (steps, cycles) per second over a transmission length. But it is not defined how many bits per step are transmitted. The name baud can be traced back to the French inventor J. M. Baudot whose code was used for telex machines. 1 MBd = 1024 x 1024 Bd = 1 048 576 Bd |
| Operating system | Basic program in the device, establishes the connection between the hardware of the device and the user software. |
| Bus | Serial data transmission of several participants on the same cable. |
| CAN | CAN = C ontroller A rea N etwork CAN is a priority-based fieldbus system for large data volumes. It is available in different variants, e.g. CANopen, CAN in Automation (CiA) or →CANopen. CAN can be used e.g. as a supplier for AS-i over larger distances. Corresponding →gateways are available. |
| CoDeSys | CoDeSys for Automation Alliance associates companies of the automation industry whose hardware devices are all programmed with the widely used IEC 61131-3 development tool CoDeSys®. CoDeSys® a registered trademark of 3S – Smart Software Solutions GmbH, Germany. |
| ControllerE | Master in the AS-i bus system of the generation E |
| CANopen | Fieldbus system for larger data volumes based on →CAN technology, requires special cables, complex connection technology. Can be used e.g. as a supplier for AS-i over longer distances. Corresponding →gateways are available. |
| DHCP | DHCP = D ynamic H ost C onfiguration P rotocol = protocol for the dynamic configuration by the →host DHCP is a protocol that provides dynamic configuration of IP addresses and associated information. The protocol supports use of IP addresses which are only available in limited number by a centralised management of the address assignment. The participant logs on to a server with this service when it is switched on in a network for the first time. The server assigns a local free →IP address to the participant. |
| EMC | EMC = E lectro M agnetic C ompatibility According to the EC directive (89/336 EEC) regarding electromagnetic compatibility (short EMC Directive) there are requirements regarding the capacity of electrical and electronic equipment, installations, systems or components to operate satisfactorily in the given electromagnetic environment. The devices must not disturb their environment and must not be influenced by external electromagnetic disturbances. |

Terms, abbreviations

| | |
|------------|---|
| Ethernet | Ethernet is a widely used, manufacturer-independent technology which enables transmission of data in the network. Ethernet belongs to the family of so-called "optimum data transmission" on a non exclusive transmission medium. The concept was developed in 1972 and specified as IEEE 802.3 in 1985. |
| FE | FE = F unctional E arth Functional earth is a reference potential which is not connected to protective earth or only connected when special measures are taken. The functional earth serves as equalisation of potential for an ungrounded installation (e.g. →SELV). |
| Fieldbus | A →bus for industrial applications: mechanically extremely robust and excellent data protection |
| Firmware | Basic program in the device, virtually the operating system. The firmware establishes the connection between the hardware of the device and the user software. |
| Gateway | Access, coupler Gateways enable connection of completely different systems. Gateways are used when two incompatible network types are to be connected by converting the protocol of one system to the protocol of the other system. Here: connection between AS-i and higher-level fieldbus systems such as Ethernet-DP, CANopen, Interbus-S or other interfaces, e.g. RS-585. The device includes an AS-i master which is directly coupled to the →host interface (e.g. →Ethernet-DP slave). |
| GSD | Device Master File Describes the interface to the device to be connected to the fieldbus. The file is provided on the ifm CD (→folder "Gateway"). |
| Host | The controller in the hierarchy above the AS-i master, e.g. a PLC or a processor. |
| ID | ID = I dentifier Name to differentiate the devices / participants connected to a system. |
| IP address | IP = I nternet P rotocol The IP address is a number which is necessary to clearly identify an internet participant. For the sake of clarity the number is written in 4 decimal values, e.g. 127.215.205.156. |
| Jitter | By jitter is understood a slight fluctuation in accuracy in the transmission cycle when transmitting digital signals. More generally, jitter in transmission technology means an abrupt and undesired change of the signal characteristics. |
| LAS | List of Active Slaves In this slave list the controllerE enters the slaves detected as active for this AS-i master. |
| LDS | List of Detected Slaves In this slave list the controllerE enters the slaves detected as present for this AS-i master. |
| LED | LED = L ight E mitting D iode Light-emitting diode, also luminescent diode, an electronic element with a high, coloured luminosity in a small area, with a negligible power dissipation. |
| LFS | List of Failed Slaves = list of slaves with projection errors In this slave list the controllerE enters the slaves with a projection error on this AS-i master. |

Terms, abbreviations

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| LPS | <p>List of Projected Slaves</p> <p>In this slave list the controllerE enters the slaves projected for this AS-i master.</p> |
| MAC ID | <p>MAC = Manufacturer's Address Code = manufacturer's serial number</p> <p>→ID = Identifier</p> <p>Every network card has a MAC address, a clearly defined worldwide unique numerical code, more or less a kind of serial number. Such a MAC address is a sequence of 6 hexadecimal numbers, e.g. "00-0C-6E-D0-02-3F".</p> |
| Marginalia | <p>Marginal column beside a text used for notes and comments. Because of its outstanding position well suited for quickly finding certain sections in the text.</p> |
| Master | <p>Handles the complete organisation on the bus. The master decides on the bus access time and polls the →slaves cyclically.</p> |
| Master-slave communication | <p>AS-i strictly operates to the master-slave principle. The master polls all slaves one after the other in always the same order. Only one master per network line is allowed (→cyclical polling).</p> |
| MBd | <p>→Baud</p> |
| Modbus | <p>The Modbus protocol is a communication protocol based on a →master/slave architecture and was generated by Modicon* in 1979 for communication with its PLCs. In the industry, Modbus has become a de facto standard.</p> <p>Modbus/TCP is based on Ethernet-TCP/IP. Modbus/TCP ports the protocol defined for the serial interface to TCP. The IP address clearly identifies each device in a network. Therefore the slave address was used to identify one of several logical units (unit IDs) in a physical device. To do so, the extended IP addressing is used.</p> <p>Example: 192.168.83.28.1 means unit ID 1 on IP address 192.168.83.28.</p> <p>*) Modicon passed from AEG to Group Schneider in 1994.</p> |
| OSSD | <p>OSSD = Output Signal Switching Device = output signal of a switching device, here: output signal of an AS-i safety monitor</p> |
| Password | <p>The handling can be restricted or enabled in the menu [System Setup], menu item [Password]. When delivered, the device is in the user mode. By entering an invalid password (e.g. 1000) all menu items which can change settings are blocked.</p> |
| PELV | <p>PELV = Protective Extra Low Voltage</p> <p>Functional extra low voltage with safe separation, grounded variant of SELV.</p> <p>Extra low voltage with safe separation (grounded variant of SELV). The specification as PELV system to IEC364-4-41 (initially DIN VDE 0100-410:1997-01) covers a measure to protect against direct and indirect contact with dangerous voltages by a "safe separation" between primary and secondary side in the device (e.g. power supply to PELV specification).</p> <p>For this reason no separate PE conductor is required in a PELV system. It is <u>allowed</u> to ground circuits and / or bodies in a PELV system.</p> |
| Pictograms | <p>Image symbols which convey information by a simplified graphic representation.</p> <p>→ page 7, chapter „What do the symbols and formats mean?“</p> |

Terms, abbreviations

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Polling | <p>to poll = to count votes</p> <p>The controller master fetches the data from every participant in the system successively:</p> <p>Master calls participant 1.</p> <p>Participant 1 replies with its current data (actual values).</p> <p>Master transfers more data (target values) to participant 1, if needed.</p> <p>Participant 1 acknowledges reception of the data, etc., the same procedure for each further participant.</p> <p>Cyclical polling: AS-i master cyclically polls the data of all slaves in the bus (see above). The data is updated in the master after max. 5 ms. If A/B slaves are used, the →cycle time can be 10 ms.</p> |
| Ethernet | <p>Fieldbus system for larger data volumes, it requires special cables, complex connection technology. Available in different versions as Ethernet-DP or -PA. The Ethernet-DP can be used as a supplier for AS-i over longer distances. Corresponding →gateways are available.</p> |
| Ethernet-DP | <p>Ethernet-DP (Decentralised Periphery) to trigger sensors and actuators by a central controller in production technology. In particular the numerous standard diagnostic options are important. More applications are the connection of "distributed intelligence", i.e. networking of several controllers among each (similar to →Ethernet-FMS). Data rates up to 12 Mbits/s on twisted two-wire cables and/or fibre optics are possible.</p> |
| Ethernet-PA | <p>Ethernet-PA (Process Automation) is used for the control of measurement devices by a process control system in process technology. This ETHERNET variant is suitable for hazardous areas (zones 0 and 1). Here, only a small current flows on the bus cables in an intrinsically safe circuit so that even in case of a problem no sparks are produced. The disadvantage of this variant is the slower data transmission rate.</p> |
| Remanent | <p>Remanent data is protected against data loss in case of power failure.</p> <p>The operating system for example automatically copies the remanent data to a flash memory as soon as the voltage supply falls below a critical value. If the voltage supply is available again, the →operating system loads the remanent data back to the RAM memory.</p> <p>The data in the RAM memory of a controller, however, is volatile and normally lost in case of power failure.</p> |
| RTS | <p>RTS = Run Time System</p> <p>Runtime systems are basic versions of applications. These minimum versions are supplied with certain products to meet the prerequisites for the execution of the actual product or to be able to look at or use results generated by this product on other processors: making available all routines required to execute a program in a programming language, e.g. interactions with the →operating system, memory requirements, error routines, inputs and outputs.</p> |

Terms, abbreviations

| | |
|--------------|--|
| SELV | <p>SELV = Safety Extra Low Voltage</p> <p>Active parts of safety extra low voltage circuits must neither be connected to ground nor to protective wires of other circuits. They must be safely separated from active parts with higher voltage.</p> <p>SELV circuit = secondary circuit (output voltage) which is rated and protected so that its voltages do not exceed a safe value in case of correct operation (of the power supply) or in case of a single fault (of the power supply):</p> <p>SELV circuits are separated from the input voltage (mains voltage) by double or enhanced insulation. The voltage value must not exceed 60 V DC (or 42.4 V AC).</p> |
| Single slave | →Slave whose address number may only occur once on the →master. |
| Slave | <p>Passive participant on the bus, only responds on request of the →master. Slaves in the bus have a unique →address.</p> <p>There is a difference between:</p> <p>single slaves whose address numbers may only occur once on the →master and A/B slaves with an A or B being appended to their address number which may therefore be present in the →master twice.</p> |
| Target | The target indicates the target system on which the PLC program is to run. The target contains the files (drivers) required for programming and parameter setting. |
| Unit ID | →Modbus |
| Watchdog | In general the term watchdog is used for a component of a system which watches the function of other components. If a possible malfunction is detected, this is either signalled or suitable program branchings are activated. The signal or the branchings serve as trigger for other co-operating system components which are to solve the problem. |
| Cycle time | <p>This is the time for one cycle. The following happens:</p> <p>PLC cycle: the PLC program performs one complete run.</p> <p>AS-i cycle: all AS-i slaves are updated (5...10 ms).</p> |

11 Index

 NOTE

nn-n The indication of the page where you can find some information about the keyword is written in normal characters.
 ii-i The indication of the page where the keyword is *detailed* is written in *italics*.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|--------|
| A/B slave | 123 | Module 1 – digital input master 1(A)..... | 33 |
| Abbreviations..... | 123 | Module 11 – fieldbus data command channel..... | 43 |
| Address | 123 | Module 12 – fieldbus data PLC input | 44 |
| AS-i..... | 123 | Module 13 – fieldbus data PLC output | 45 |
| Baud | 123 | Module 14 – analogue input master 1 | 46 |
| Bus..... | 123 | Module 15 – analogue output master 1 | 52 |
| CAN | 123 | Module 16 – analogue input master 2 | 58 |
| CANopen | 123 | Module 17 – analogue output master 2..... | 59 |
| CANopen interface | 29 | Module 18 – fieldbus diagnostic data | 60 |
| ControllerE..... | 123 | Module 19 – host command channel | 61 |
| Cycle time..... | 127 | Module 2 – digital output master 1(A) | 34 |
| DHCP..... | 123 | Module 3 – digital input master 2(A)..... | 35 |
| EMC..... | 123 | Module 4 – digital output master 2(A) | 35 |
| Ethernet | 124, 126 | Module 6 – digital output master 1(B) | 37 |
| FE | 124 | Module 7 – digital input master 2(B)..... | 38 |
| Fieldbus | | Module 8 – digital output master 2(B) | 38 |
| Setup | 104 | Module 9 – analogue multiplexed input | 39 |
| Fieldbus | 124 | Network | |
| Fieldbus parameters | | LEDs | 100 |
| Reading | 110 | Orientation help | 10 |
| Firmware..... | 10, 124 | Pictograms..... | 7 |
| Functional earth..... | 124 | OSSD..... | 125 |
| Gateway | 124 | Parameters | |
| GSD..... | 124 | Read fieldbus parameters..... | 110 |
| Host | 124 | Password..... | 125 |
| ID | 124 | PELV..... | 125 |
| IP address | 124 | Pictograms..... | 7, 125 |
| Jitter..... | 124 | Polling..... | 126 |
| LAS | 124 | Previous knowledge | 12 |
| LDS..... | 124 | Quick setup..... | 102 |
| LED..... | 100, 124 | Remanent | 126 |
| LFS | 124 | Safety instructions | 12 |
| LPS..... | 125 | SELV..... | 127 |
| MAC ID | 125 | Single slave | 127 |
| Main menu..... | 102 | Slave..... | 127 |
| Marginalia | 125 | Store | |
| Master..... | 125 | System parameters..... | 122 |
| Master-slave principle..... | 125 | Symbols..... | 7 |
| MBd | 123 | Target | 127 |
| Menu..... | 102 | Terms..... | 123 |
| Menu tree | 102 | The host command channel | 62 |
| Modbus | 125 | Watchdog..... | 127 |